# THE TAMIL NADU Dr. M.G.R. MEDICAL UNIVERSITY

No. 69, ANNA SALAI, GUINDY, CHENNAI – 600 032.

# <u>B.D.S.</u>

# DEGREE COURSES



# SYLLABUS AND CURRICULUM

# THE TAMIL NADU Dr. M.G.R. MEDICAL UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

# **PREFACE**

The Syllabus and Curriculum for the B.D.S.Courses have been restructured with the Experts from the concerned specialities to educate students of BDS course to

1. Take up the responsibilities of dental surgeon of first contact and be capable of functioning independently in both urban and rural environment.

2. Provide educational experience that allows hands-on-experience both in hospital as well as in community setting.

3. Make maximum efforts to encourage integrated teaching and de-emphasize compartmentalisation of disciplines so as to achieve horizontal and vertical integration in different phases.

4. Offer educational experience that emphasizes health rather than only disease.

5. Teach common problems of health and disease and to the national programmes.

6. Use learner oriented methods, which would encourage clarity of expression, independence of judgement, scientific habits, problem solving abilities, self initiated and self-directed learning.

7. Use of active methods of learning such as group discussions, seminars, role play, field visits, demonstrations, peer interactions etc., which would enable students to develop personality, communication skills and other qualities towards patient care.

The Students passing out of this Prestigious University should be acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The students should also understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

(Subject to changes in Amendments in DCI Regulations and SAB Resolutions)

# Prof. Dr.S.GEETHALAKSHMI, M.D., Ph.D. VICE-CHANCELLOR

Comments / Feed back are welcome if any and mail it to registrar@tnmgrmu.ac.in

# **B.D.S. - DEGREE COURSE**

SI. No.	Subjects	Page. No.
	l Year	
1.	General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	1 - 16
2.	General Human Physiology and Biochemistry	17 – 44 45 - 56
3.	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology	57 - 67
	ll Year	
4.	General Pathology and Microbiology	1 - 12 13 - 21
5.	General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics	22 - 27
6.	Dental Materials	28 - 46
7.	Pre Clinical Conservative Dentistry	47 - 54
8.	Pre Clinical Prosthodontics & Crown & Bridge	55 - 65
	III Year	
9.	General Medicine	1 - 9
10.	General Surgery	10 - 16
11.	Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology	17 - 30
	IV Year	
12.	Oral Medicine and Radiology	1 - 20
13.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	21 - 33
14.	Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics	34 - 47
15.	Periodontology	48 - 56
16.	Prosthodontics and Crown and Bridge	57 - 65
17.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	66 - 79
18.	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	80 - 105
19.	Public Health Dentistry	106 -116

\*\*\*\*\*

## 1. GENERAL ANATOMY INCLUDING EMBRYOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY

#### 1. GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of the clinically important structure, so that the relevant anatomical and scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the first BDS in anatomical science the undergraduate student is expected to

- i. Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a Patient and while conducting the clinical procedures
- ii. Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury
- iii. Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a prerequisite for understanding the disease process.
- iv. Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesion according to the sensory and or the motor deficits encountered
- v.Have an idea about the basis of the abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards
- vi. Know the sectional anatomy of the head and neck and brain to read the features in the Radiographs and the picture taken by modern technique

vii.Know the anatomy of cardiopulmonary resuscitation

# b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

- i. To locate various structure of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy
- ii. To identify various tissues under microscope
- iii. To identify the features in radiography and modern imaging techniques.
- iv. To detect various congenital abnormalities.

# c. <u>ATTITUDE</u>:

- i. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community
- ii. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community

## d. INTEGRATION:

By emphasizing on the relevant information the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences and clinical subjects not only keeps the learner curious but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society. This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1) Lectures and small group teachings
- 2) Demonstrations
- 3) Dissection of human cadavers
- 4) Study of dissected specimens
- 5) Osteology
- 6) Study of histology slides
- 7) Audio visual aids
- 8) Charts and models for embryology and genetics

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

i) Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students

- ii) A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a) Operating system requirements
  - b) Internet browser requirements
  - c) Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d) Anti virus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e) Microsoft Office
  - f) Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

## 3. COMPETENCIES

- i. <u>General skills:</u>
- Apply knowledge& skills in day to day practice
- Apply principles of ethics
- Analyze the outcome of treatment
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment
- Participate and involve in professional bodies
- Self-assessment & willingness to update the knowledge & skills from time to time
- Involvement in simple research projects
- Minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills
- Refer patients for consultation and specialized treatment
- Basic study of forensic odontology and geriatric dental problems
- ii. <u>Practice Management :</u>
- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel
- Maintain all records
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs
- Practice within the scope of one's competence
- iii. <u>Communication and Community Resources:</u>
- Assess patients goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care
- Able to communicate freely, orally and In writing with all concerned
- Participate in improving the oral health Of the individuals through community activities.

- iv. <u>Patient Care Diagnosis:</u>
- Obtaining patient's .history in a methodical way
- Performing thorough clinical examination
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information
- Obtaining appropriate consultation
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis
- v. <u>Patient Care Treatment Planning:</u>
- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information
- Ability to order appropriate investigations
- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during dental treatment
- Perform basic cardiac life support
- Management of pain including post operative
- Administration of all forms of local anaesthesia
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections
- Prescription of drags, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth
- Minor oral surgical procedures
- Management of oro-facial infections
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy,
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs
- Various kinds of motivative procedures using different materials available
- Simple endodontic procedures
- Removable and fixed prosthodontics
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy
- vi. Competencies specific to the subject.

#### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours -100 hrs Practical Hours -175 hrs Total -275 hrs

#### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

- Combination of Lectures
- Small group seminars, tutorials
- Dissection and learning from dissected specimens
- Microscopic demonstration
- Audio visual aids
- Demonstration of articulated and individual bone specimens.
- Use of workbook for practical classes
- Drawing histology diagrams in record notebook
- Surface anatomy on living individual
- Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- Study of Histology slides.
- Study of embryology models.

#### 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Anatomical terminology	An understanding of the various subdivisions of anatomy Anatomical position Anatomical planes Terms of direction, relation, comparison, laterality & movement		
Introduction to bones	Composition of bone and bone marrow Regional classification of skeleton Structural classification of bone a. Distribution of spongy and compact bone in the body		Laws of ossification, including direction of nutrient foramen and the growing end of the

Introduction to joints	<ul> <li>Classification of bone according to shape</li> <li>Classification of bone based on ossification</li> <li>Parts of a long bone</li> <li>Blood and nerve supply of a long bone</li> <li>Special features of a sesamoid bone</li> <li>Definition Classification according to <ul> <li>a. Structure- with subtypes and examples of fibrous,</li> <li>cartilaginous and synovial joints</li> <li>b. Mobility</li> <li>c. Axes of movement</li> <li>Complex and compound joints</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	bone
Introduction to the muscular system	<ul> <li>Nerve supply of joints- Hilton's law Blood supply of joints</li> <li>Structural classification of muscle</li> <li>Parts of a skeletal muscle Differentiate tendon and aponeurosis</li> </ul>	Classification of muscle according to direction of muscle
	<ul> <li>General principles about how attachments of muscles affect the joints they cross</li> <li>Classification of muscle according to action (agonists, antagonists, synergists, fixators)</li> </ul>	fibres and shape
Introduction to the cardiovascular system	Classification into blood vascular system Differentiate pulmonary and systemic circulation Layers of any blood vessel Types of blood vessels a. General differences between arteries and veins b. Functional difference between elastic, muscular arteries and arterioles c. Function of meta-arterioles, precapillary sphincters, arterio-venous anastomoses d. Microvasculature-types of capillaries and their functional significance	Concepts of thrombosis, infarction, aneurysm Concept of lymphoedema and spread of tumors via lymphatics and venous system

	<ul><li>Venous return</li><li>a. Musculo-venous pumps</li><li>b. Role of valves</li></ul>	
Lymphatic system	<ul> <li>Definition and structure of a portal system</li> <li>Components and function of the lymphatic system</li> <li>a. Structure of lymph capillaries</li> <li>b. Concept that lymphatics accompany blood vessels</li> <li>c. Concept that lymph ultimately drains into the venous system</li> <li>d. Function of lymph nodes in the lymphatic system</li> </ul>	
Nervous system	Subdivisions of nervous system into Central and peripheral nervous system, somatic and autonomic nervous system Structure and classification of neuron	
Respiratory system	Trachea, pleura and Lungs	
Gastrointestinal system Accessory organs of digestion	Name, position, external and internal features, important peritoneal and other relations, blood supply, nerve supply, lymphatic drainage and applied aspects of: Spleen, Abdominal part of esophagus Stomach, Liver & its vascular segments Gall bladder, Pancreas, Small intestines Caecum, Appendix, Colon, Extrahepatic bilary apparatus	
Urinary system	Kidneys, Ureter Suprarenals, Urinary bladder	
Genital system Introduction	Testis, Ovary, Uterus, Fallopian tube Terms used in embryology Stages of development	
Mitosis and Meiosis and Gametogenesis	Primordial germ cells Concept of Chromosomal abnormalities Oogenesis Spermatogenesis	
Uterine and ovarian cycles Fertilization	Uterine and ovarian cycles Ovulation Definition, Phases of fertilization, Results of fertilization	

and Diasta such			
and Blastocyst			
Bilaminar germ	Implantation		
disc	Abnormal implantation		
Trilaminar germ	Gastrulation		
disc			
Embryonic	Definition, Neurulation – neural pores and the time of		
period	closure, Derivatives of each of the 3 germ layers, Somites		
Fetal	Structure, Placental circulation, Function, Placental barrier		
membranes			
and Placenta			
Amnion and	Structure and function	Amniotic fluid-	
umbilical cord		hydramnios and	
		oligohydramnios	
Birth defects	Face Palate Tongue Branchial apparatus Pituitary gland		Types of
	Thyroid gland Eye		abnormalities-
			malformation,
			disruption,
			deformation,
			syndrome,
			Teratogens
			Facial clefts, First
			Arch Anomalies,
			Developmental
			anomalies of tongue,
			Branchial cysts and
			fistulae, Ectopic
			thymic, parathyroid or
			thyroid tissue,
			Thyroglossal cyst
Chromosomes	Structure of chromosomes Classification of chromosomes		j - <u>j</u> j
	based on position of centromere		
Karyotyping	Technique of preparing a Karyotype		
J - J - J	Types of banding		
I		I	I

	<ul> <li>Clinical applications of karyotyping</li> <li>Reading of karyotypes for normal male, female, Trisomies, Turner syndrome, Klinefelter syndrome</li> </ul>	
Osteology	Anatomical position of skull Identification and locations of individual skull bones in an articulated skull	Concept of bones which ossify in membranes and cartilage *Frankfort Plane *Parietal, Occipital, Frontal and Temporal bones *Sphenoid,
Scalp	Layers of scalp, Extent/ attachment of each layer, Surgical importance of each layer, Blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage	
Superficial dissection of the face	Muscles of facial expression Muscle groups acting upon the angle of the mouth - Attachments of the orbicularis oculi, orbicularis oris and buccinator muscles only &Sensory innervation of the face	Names of the superficial muscles in the face, with their actions and nerve supply
Deep dissection of the face	<ul> <li>Facial artery: Origin, course and branches</li> <li>Facial vein: Formation, course and tributaries</li> <li>Facial nerve: Branches in the face</li> <li>Lymphatic drainage of the face</li> <li>Surgical importance of the deep facial vein</li> </ul>	
Parotid Region	Parts, borders, surfaces, contents, relations and nerve supply of parotid gland &Course of parotid duct	Parotid abscess Plane of dissection and main complication of superficial parotidectomy
The side of the	Boundaries and subdivisions of posterior triangle	

neck Posterior	Boundaries and contents of the subclavian and occipital		
Triangle	triangles		
U	Special emphasis on with nerve supply and actions		
	Sternocleidomastoid with attachments and relations,		
	Wry neck Lymphatic drainage of head and neck		
Dissection of	Contents of the vertebral canal Suboccipital triangle		
back	Boundaries and contents		
	Position, direction of fibres, relations, nerve supply,		
	actions of:		
-	Semispinalis capitis, Splenius capitis		
Cranial	Cranial fossae: structures related and major foramina and	Pituitary	Clinical importance of
Cavity	structures passing through Dural venous sinuses	tumours	dural venous sinuses
	♣Pituitary gland		
Orbit	Attachments, nerve supply and actions of muscles of		
	eyeball		
	Nerves and vessels in the orbit		
Antorior	Ciliary ganglion		
Anterior	Boundaries and subdivisions of the anterior triangle		
Triangle	Boundaries and contents of the muscular, carotid, diagetric and submental triangles		
Cranial nerves	digastric and submental triangles extra cranial course 5th, 7th and 9th nerves and upper		
Cialilai fierves	Cervical nerves.		
Temporal and	Extent, boundaries and contents of temporal and		Dislocation of
Infratemporal	infratemporal fossae		temporomandibular
regions	Attachments, direction of fibres, nerve supply and		joint
- 5	actions of muscles of mastication Temporomandibular joint		,
Submandibular	Parts, borders, surfaces, relations, nerve supply of		Bidigital palpability of
region	submandibular gland		submandibular
	Course and relations of submandibular duct		swelling
	♣Submandibular ganglion		
	Position, relations and nerve supply of sublingual gland		
Deep	Thyroid gland- location, parts, borders, surfaces, relations,	Thyroid	Vagus Nerve in the

structures in	blood supply	swellings -	neck- Course and
the neck	Parathyroid glands- location, blood supply	anatomically	branches
	Trachea, Tracheostomy- structures encountered	relevant clinical	Accessory Nerve-
	Subclavian artery- Origin, parts, course, branchs	features	Course and supply
		Awareness of	♣Cervical
		liability of injury	Sympathetic chain-
		to external and	Components,
		recurrent	branches, area of
		laryngeal nerves	supply
		during	♣Deep cervical
		thyroidectomy	fascia- parts, extent,
			attachments,
			modifications
			Deep cervical lymph
			nodes
Mouth,	Names, position, actions and nerve supply of muscles of		Tonsillitis and
Pharynx,	palate and pharynx	dehiscence	tonsillectomy
Palate	Palatine tonsil- Position, relations, blood supply		*Adenoids
	Waldeyer's lymphatic ring- Components and their function		Paratonsillar absc
	function		
	Boundaries and clinical significance of pyriform fossa		Circucitic
Cavity of Nose	ANasal septum Epistaxis- significance of Little's area		Sinusitis Maxillany ainua
	*Lateral wall of nasal cavity		Maxillary sinus tumours
	Paranasal sinuses concept of referred pain		
Larynx	Names, nerve supply and actions of intrinsic and extrinsic		Recurrent laryngeal
	muscles of larynx Cartilages and ligaments		nerve injury
<b></b>	Sensory innervation and blood supply of larynx		
Tongue	Names, nerve supply and actions of extrinsic and intrinsic		Hypoglossal nerve
	muscles of tongue		palsy
	ANerve supply and lymphatic drainage of tongue		
Organs of	Parts, boundaries, contents, relations, blood supply and		
hearing and	nerve supply of external ear, middle ear and Auditory tube		

equilibrium		
Eyeball	Parts and layers of eye ball	
Prevertebral region and Joints of Head and neck	Atlanto-occipital joint	
External features	External features of the brain and spinal cord and its meningeal coverings and blood supply	
Spinal cord	<ul> <li>a) External and internal features</li> <li>b) Organization of grey matter into nuclei</li> <li>c) Coverings of spinal cord</li> <li>d) Ascending and descending tracts and their functions</li> <li>e) Upper and lower motor neurons</li> <li>f) Spinal segment and dermatome</li> <li>g) Blood supply</li> <li>h) Modifications of piamater</li> </ul>	
Brainstem	External and internal features	
Cerebellum	Gross features and subdivisions of cerebellum. Deep nuclei, afferent and efferent connections. Cerebellar peduncles	Morphological subdivisions of cerebellum into archi, paleo and neocerebellum, Cerebello-pontine angle tumour, symptoms of cerebellar disease
Cerebrum	Gross features (gyri and sulci) of the cerebral hemisphere – superolateral, Medial and inferior surface, and the subdivisions into lobes, and blood supply. Functional areas and Brodmann's numerals (motor, sensory, visual, auditory, speech, frontal eye field, prefrontal cortex)	

	Horizontal section of cerebrum Midsagittal section of cerebrum	
White fibres of cerebrum	Association, commissural and projection fibres	
Ventricles of the brain	Features of lateral, third and fourth ventricle. Choroid plexus, Circulation of Cerebro-Spinal Fluid (CSF)	
Blood supply of brain and spinal cord	Blood supply of brain and spinal cord	

#### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICAL HOURS

•	Osteology	- 30 hrs
•	Organ Demonstration	- 5 hrs

- Organ Demonstration •
- Histology-Slide Demonstration - 30 hrs .
- Demonstration of dissected specimens • Head and Neck and Brain -110 hrs

-----

175 hrs -----

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

- Elaborate on : 2 x 10=20 Marks
- Write Notes on :10x 5=50 Marks •

\_\_\_\_\_

Total= 70 Marks

------

Note : Write Notes On: one question should be from Histology and one from embryology.

#### 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

SPOTTERS : 90 MARKS (45X2=90 marks)

Gross anatomy (head & neck, neuroanatomy)20 X 2 = 40 MarksHistology spotters15 X 2 = 30 MarksOsteology (5),embryology (4), genetics(1 chart)10 X 2 = 20 Marks

Total 45 spotters: 45 X 2 = 90 Marks

Criteria to be followed during Anatomy practical examination:

One minute to be given for identification and writing the answers for each spotter Identification of microscopic tissue and any two most relevant points for identification should be mentioned for histology spotters For other spotters two points per spotter to be answered.

VIVA VOCE -20 MARKS Osteology-10 marks, Embryology -10 marks

ExaminationInternal AssessmentVivaTotalTheory701020100Practicals9010-100Total200

#### 10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory - 10 Marks Practical - 10 Marks Total - 20 Marks Topics for each assessment:

General anatomy, embryology (concerned), histology (concerned), Head and neck portions and osteology. Model exam at the end

#### 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

#### 12. TEXT BOOKS:

Gross Anatomy

- 1. Cunningham's Manual of Practical Anatomy Volumes 1, 2 and 3 15<sup>th</sup> edition by GJ Romanes
- 2. Clinical Oriented Anatomy 7<sup>th</sup> edition by Moore KL, Agur AMR and Dalley AF
- 3. Textbook human anatomy(Head and Neck), Inderbir singh
- 4. A Textbook of Human Anatomy, 2000 by T.S. Ranganathan

#### Neuroanatomy

- 1. Clinical Neuroanatomy 7<sup>th</sup> edition 2009 by Richard S. Snell
- 2. Essentials of Human Anatomy Neuroanatomy 4<sup>th</sup> edition 2012 by AK Datta
- 3. Textbook of Clinical Neuroanatomy 2<sup>nd</sup> edition Vishram Singh
- 4. Illustrated Textbook of Neuroanatomy 12<sup>th</sup> edition by GP Pal

#### Histology

- 1. Inderbir Singh's Textbook of Human Histology with Colour Atlas and Practical Guide 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2014 by Vasudeva Neelam
- 2. Wheater's Functional Histology: A Text and Colour Atlas, 6th Edition by Barbara Young, Geraldine O'Dowd, Phillip Woodford
- 3. Textbook of Histology 2008 by GP Pal

#### Embryology

1. Langman's Medical Embryology 13<sup>th</sup> edition by T.W. Sadler,

- 2. Larsen's Human Embryology 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2014 by Schoenwolf, Bleyl, Brauer and Francis-West
- 3. The Developing Human: Clinically Oriented Embryology 9th edition, 2012 by Keith L. Moore
- 4. Human Embryology 10<sup>th</sup> edition by IB Singh

## **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Gray's Anatomy 41<sup>st</sup> Edition 2016 Standring S
- 2. Emery Medical Genetics
- 3. SNELL (Richard S.) Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Ed. 5, Little Brown & company, Boston.
- 4. RJ LAST'S Anatomy- McMinn, 9<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 5. ROMANES(G.J.) Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy: Head & Neck & Brain Ed.15. VOL. III, Oxford Medical Publication.
- 6. WHEATER, BURKITT & DANIELS, Functional Histology, Ed. 2, Churchill Livingstone.
- 7. SADLER, LANGMAN'S, Medicals Embryology, Ed.6.
- 8. JAMES E ANDERSON, Grant's Atlas of Anatomy, Williams & Wilkins.
- 9. WILLIAMS, Gray's Anatomy, Ed.38. , Churchill Livingstone.

# 2. GENERAL HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

#### 1. GOAL

The broad goal of teaching Human Physiology to undergraduate Dental students is to provide comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body, to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- i. Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for wellco-ordinated total body function.
- ii. Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- iii. List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease

## b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to :

- i. Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- ii. Interpret experimental and investigative data
- iii. Distinguish between' normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

# c. ATTITUDE:

To develop the attitude to serve the rural community.

## d. INTEGRATION:

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

# e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

## f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed during the first year of study.

- i). Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii). A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a). Operating system requirements
  - b). Internet browser requirements
  - c). Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d). Antrivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e). Microsoft Office
  - f). Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- i. <u>General skills:</u>
- Apply knowledge& skills in day to day practice
- Apply principles of ethics
- Analyze the outcome of treatment
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment
- Participate and involve in professional bodies
- Self-assessment & willingness to update the knowledge & skills from time to time
- Involvement in simple research projects
- Minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills
- Refer patients for consultation and specialized treatment
- Basic study of forensic odontology and geriatric dental problems

#### ii. <u>Practice Management :</u>

- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel
- Maintain all records
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs
- Practice within the scope of one's competence
- iii. <u>Communication and Community Resources:</u>
- Assess patients goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care
- Able to communicate freely, orally and In writing with all concerned
- Participate in improving the oral health Of the individuals through community activities.
- iv. <u>Patient Care Diagnosis:</u>
- Obtaining patient's .history in a methodical way
- Performing thorough clinical examination
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information
- Obtaining appropriate consultation
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis
- v. <u>Patient Care Treatment Planning:</u>
- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information
- Ability to order appropriate investigations
- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during dental treatment
- Perform basic cardiac life support
- Management of pain including post operative
- Administration of all forms of local anaesthesia
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections
- Prescription of drags, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth
- Minor oral surgical procedures

- Management of oro-facial infections
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy,
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs
- Various kinds of motivative procedures using different materials available
- Simple endodontic procedures
- Removable and fixed prosthodontics
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy
- vi. Competencies specific to the subject

# 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours – 120 hour

-	General Physiology	- 8 hours
-	Blood	-16 hours
-	Muscle and Nerve	- 7 hours
-	Gastrointestinal tract	- 16 hours
-	Excretion, Body temperature and functions of sk	kin - 9 hours
-	Endocrinology	- 14 hours
-	Reproduction	<ul> <li>7 hours</li> </ul>
-	Cardiovascular system	- 10 hours
-	Respiratory system	- 10 hours
-	Central Nervous system	- 15 hours
-	Special senses	- 8 hours

Practical Hours – 60 hours

# **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

The objectives of teaching General human Physiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as:

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises

d) Audio visual aids

e) Seminar & Small group discussions with regular feed back from the studentsf) Integrated Teachingg) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Homeostasis	Describe the concept of maintenance of internal	State and describe	
and	environment	examples of negative	
Feedback	<ul> <li>Recognize that negative feedback is the most</li> </ul>	feedback	
System	common type of physiological control	<ul> <li>State and describe</li> </ul>	
		instances of positive	
		feedback in human	
		physiology	
Cell	Describe with diagram the fluid mosaic model		
Membrane			
Membrane	Classify transport mechanisms as Passive and active	Describe the	
Transport	with examples and differentiate between them.	differences between	
	<ul> <li>List and describe the following passive transport</li> </ul>	channel and	
	processes with examples:	carrier-mediated	
	•Simple diffusion of respiratory gases through lipid	transport processes	
	film	State Fick's law of	
	<ul> <li>Diffusion of ions through ion channels</li> </ul>	diffusion	
	•Sodium, potassium, calcium and chloride channels	Describe the following	
	•Non-gated channels, voltage gated, ligand-gated	active transport	
	channels and mechano-gated channels	processes:	
	<ul> <li>Facilitated diffusion – Glucose transporters (GluTs)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Primary active</li> </ul>	
	Osmosis	transport:	
	Describe the following active transport processes:	Proton pumps - V	
	Primary active transport:	type H ATPase,	
	<ul> <li>sodium-potassium pump,</li> </ul>	H/K ATPase	
	<ul> <li>Secondary active transport: sodium-glucose co-</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Secondary active</li> </ul>	

	transport (SGLT) and sodium-amino acid	transport: sodium	
	co-transport	hydrogen exchangers,	
	Describe the following transport processes by	sodium calcium	
	formation of membrane vesicles Endocytosis•	exchangers,	
	Exocytosis	Na/2CI/K symport	
Membrane	Describe the mechanisms involved in genesis of	Patch Clamp	
Potential	resting membrane potential (RMP) in a	Technique	
	prototype cell	Cathode Ray	
	Recognise the RMP in a nerve or cardiac cell	Oscilloscope	
	• Nernst or equilibrium potential 'Equilibrium potential'		
	Action potentials in neuron, skeletal muscle cell,		
	Sino atrial node and cardiac ventricular cell		
Blood	Describe the normal composition of blood		
Introduction	Describe the composition of plasma		
	State the difference between plasma and serum.		
Plasma	State the site of production, normal range and		
Proteins	describe the functions of Albumin		
(Integration	Discuss causes for decrease in serum Albumin		
with	levels with specific examples of disease conditions		
Biochemistry)	<ul> <li>Explain what is plasma on cotic pressure</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Discuss the production, various types and role of</li> </ul>		
	Globulins (alpha, beta and gamma globulins)		
Erythrocyte	• Define and state normal values for ESR in men and		
Sedimentation	women		
Rate (ESR):	<ul> <li>Describe the factors influencing ESR (fibrinogen particularly)</li> </ul>		
	Discuss the significance of ESR in disease states		
RBC	Describe the physical characteristics of red blood		
	cells		
	List causes and give explanation for physiological		
	variations of the normal RBC count		
	<ul> <li>Explain the functions of RBCs</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>List the changes in sites of erythropoiesis with age</li> </ul>		

	<ul> <li>Illustrate the major changes that take place during the stages of erythropoiesis.</li> <li>Describe the factors regulating/affecting erythropoiesis,</li> <li>Discuss the normal life span and destruction of RBCs</li> </ul>	
Hemoglobin	<ul> <li>State the components of Hb, the various types of Hb and normal range of Hb in men and women</li> <li>Briefly discuss the synthesis of haemoglobin</li> <li>what is reduced hemoglobin.</li> <li>Define and describe cyanosis</li> <li>Discuss the types of jaundice</li> <li>Abnormal Hemoglobin</li> </ul>	
Anaemia	<ul> <li>Define anaemia</li> <li>Classify anaemia based on etiology and morphology</li> <li>Discuss the principles of treating anemias</li> <li>Describe major symptoms, signs and effects of anemia</li> </ul>	
Platelet	<ul> <li>Describe the formation, structure, life span &amp; removal of platelets</li> <li>State the normal platelet count</li> <li>Describe the functions of platelets.</li> <li>Discuss the causes and effects of thrombocytopenia</li> </ul>	
Hemostasis	<ul> <li>Describe the processes involved inhemostasis such as:</li> <li>vasoconstriction</li> <li>Platelet plug formation</li> <li>Clotting or coagulation pathways</li> <li>Clot retraction</li> <li>Describe anticlotting and fibrinolytic mechanisms in the body</li> <li>List anticoagulants and their mechanism of action</li> <li>Explain various causes for abnormal hemostasis</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>List the clotting factors and Explain the pathways of coagulation</li> <li>Explain various causes for abnormal hemostasis</li> <li>Perform and interpret simple tests of hemostasis like bleeding time by Duke's method and clotting time by capillary method of Wright on oneself by collecting blood using finger prick method using aseptic method</li> <li>Explain Lee and White's method for determining clotting time</li> </ul>	
Blood groups & Blood banking	<ul> <li>Describe the importance of blood groups</li> <li>Explain the genetic determination of blood groups</li> <li>Describe the ABO system of blood grouping</li> <li>State the frequency of different blood groups</li> <li>Describe the Rh system of blood grouping</li> <li>Explain the mechanism and consequence of ABO and Rh incompatibility</li> <li>Explain the condition Erythroblastosis Fetalis, state preventive measure and treatment option for the same.</li> </ul>	
Body fluids	<ul> <li>List the different body fluid compartments, - state the volume, osmolarity and electrolyte composition of each of the following compartments</li> <li>Total body water, extracellular, intracellular, plasma, intravascular</li> <li>Describe the term transcellular fluid</li> <li>Measurement of volumes of compartments</li> <li>Describe the Starling's forces that govern fluid exchange across the membranes separating the various compartments</li> <li>Define Donnan effect and equilibrium</li> <li>Use the Concept of electro neutrality in the fluid compartments to calculate 'Anion gap'</li> </ul>	

		1
	<ul> <li>Define anion gap as the term referring to</li> </ul>	
	unmeasured anions in plasma.	 
WBC	<ul> <li>State the normal Total and Differential count</li> <li>Classify types of WBC as granulocytes, agranulocytes</li> <li>Describe the morphology and functions of neutrophils, eosinophils, basophils, mast cells; Lymphocytes, monocytes.</li> <li>Perform and interpret total leucocyte on their own blood / provided blood using aseptic precautions</li> <li>List Conditions in which total leucocyte counts is increased or decreased.</li> <li>List conditions in which counts of each type of WBC are increased or decreased</li> <li>Describe the various cells that constitute the monocyte - macrophage system and state their function</li> </ul>	
Leucopoiesis	Outline the process of maturation of white blood cells	
Lymph	<ul> <li>Describe the formation and composition of lymph</li> <li>Illustrate the lymphatic circulation.</li> <li>Discuss functions of lymph.</li> </ul>	
Reticulo endothelial system	Functions of reticulo endothelial system	
Skeletal Muscle Morphology	<ul> <li>Describe and draw the structure of sarcomere marking actin filament, myosin filament, I band, A band, H band, Z line and sarcomere</li> <li>Describe the functions of contractile and regulatory proteins involved in muscle contraction</li> <li>Draw and describe the structure of the sarco-tubular system</li> </ul>	

Neuromuscular junction	<ul> <li>Draw and Describe the structure of the neuromuscular junction</li> <li>Describe the events involved in neuromuscular transmission</li> <li>Describe the pathophysiology of diseases affecting the neuromuscular junction like myasthenia gravis</li> <li>Describe the mechanism of action cholinesterase inhibitors</li> <li>Motor Unit</li> </ul>	
Muscle Contraction	<ul> <li>Describe the molecular Basis of muscle contraction, events involved in excitation contraction coupling.</li> <li>Explain the types of Muscle contraction</li> <li>Describe the sliding filament theory of muscle contraction Role of ATP and calcium pumps in the mechanism of relaxation of the muscle</li> <li>Describe the Factors affecting the force of contraction</li> </ul>	
Smooth Muscle	<ul> <li>Structure, distribution, types, molecular mechanism of contraction</li> </ul>	
Factors modulating smooth muscle contraction And Properties	<ul> <li>List the various factors that modulate smooth muscle contraction like stretch, sympathetic nerveous system, circulating substances etc.</li> <li>Describe the special properties of smooth muscle like latch-bridge mechanism and plasticity</li> </ul>	
Digestive System Introduction to GIT,		
Salivary Glands	Name the Salivary Glands composition <ul> <li>Functions of saliva.</li> </ul>	Deficient salivation – Xerostomia

	Describe the regulation of salivary, secretion		
Stomach	Describe the composition and functions of gastric	proton pump inhibitor	
	secretion	Pernicious anemia	
	Describe the mechanism of gastric acid Secretion		
	Discuss regulation of gastric secretion		
Exocrine	Exocrine Pancreas- Describe the composition and	Reason for the alkaline	
Pancreas	functions of pancreatic secretion	pH of pancreatic	
	Explain the regulation of pancreatic secretion	secretion and its	
		importance	
Liver& Gall	Describe the composition and functions of Bile	Gall Stones	
Bladder	Regulation of secretion	Jaundice	
Liver& Gall	Describe the composition and functions of Bile		
Bladder	Regulation of secretion		
Small	Discuss the secretions of small intestine and their	Malabsorption	
Intestine	functions& regulation of secretion	syndrome	
Large	Explain the functions of large intestine and formation	dietary fibre	
intestine	of faeces	Constipation	
GI Motility	Mastication, deglutition, vomiting gastric filling and	State what is basic	
	emptying, movements of small intestine ,large	electrical rhythm of the	
	intestine, defaecation	gastrointestinal tract	
		and it's role	
Excretory	Structure& functions of kidney and its functional		
System	Renal circulation		
Functional	Describe the structure of the juxtaglomerular		
Anatomy of	apparatus.		
Kidney			
Structure of			
Nephron			
Glomerular	Glomerular filtration rate- definition, determination,	Concept of Renal	
filtration	factors influencing GFR	Clearance	
Tubular	Reabsorption of sodium, glucose ,water & other	The concept of the	
reabsorption &	substances Secretion of urea, hydrogen and other	transport maximum for	
secretion	substances	glucose, renal	

		threshold	
Concentration of Urine	Countercurrent Mechanism <ul> <li>Countercurrent Multiplier</li> </ul>		
	Countercurrent Exchanger		
	Role of Urea		
Regulation of	Blood buffers	Anion gap	
Acid base	Role of Respiratory system and kidneys in		
balance	maintaining acid base balance		
Micturition	Describe the innervation of Bladder and reflex	cystometrogram	
	pathway of micturition		
Endocrinology	Define Hormone	Describe the	
Introduction to	Classify and list the hormones based on chemical	mechanism of action of	
Endocrinology	nature	hormones including the	
	Mechanism of negative and positive feedback	receptors and second	
	regulation of hormone release	messengers	
Hypothalamus	Describe the relationship between hypothalamus		
	and pituitary including the		
	Hypothalamohypophyseal tract and the		
	<ul><li>hypothalamohypophyseal portal circulation</li><li>List the various releasing and inhibiting</li></ul>		
	hormones released by the hypothalamus		
Pituitary	List the various types of secretary cells of Anterior	Describe the	
Gland	and Posterior Pituitary	physiological basis and	
Claria	• List the Hormones secreted by the anterior and	important features of	
	posterior pituitary. Growth hormone:	abnormalities of	
	• List the important actions of growth hormone, its	growth hormone	
	effects on growth and metabolism	secretion like -	
	Describe the regulation of growth hormone	Gigantism, acromegaly	
	secretion	and pituitary dwarfism	
	List important stimuli that increases or decreases	Describe the	
	the secretion of GH	mechanism of action of	
	Prolactin:	Growth hormone	
	Describe the actions and regulation of prolactin	(JAK-STAT Pathway)	

Thyroid Gland (Horizontal and Vertical Integration)	<ul> <li>secretion</li> <li>List the features of excess Prolactin secretion</li> <li>Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)</li> <li>Explain the synthesis, release and mechanism, functions and regulation of actions of ADH</li> <li>Discuss the disorders of ADH secretion</li> <li>Diabetes Insipidus</li> <li>Oxytocin</li> <li>Explain the synthesis, release mechanism, functions and regulation of Oxytocin List the functions of Oxytocin</li> <li>Role in milk ejection reflex and parturition</li> <li>Explain the functional Anatomy of Thyroid Gland</li> <li>List the steps involved in the synthesis of thyroid hormones</li> <li>Explain the transport actions of thyroid hormone</li> <li>Describe the regulation of thyroid hormone</li> <li>List the causes and features of Hypo secretion of thyroid hormones - Myxedema and Cretinism, Goitre and features of Hypothyroidism</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Explain how Insulin like growth factor (IGF) or Somatomedin mediates the actions of growth hormone</li> <li>Types of Diabetes Insipidus</li> <li>Panhypopituitarism</li> <li>Shehan's Syndrome</li> <li>Postpartum Pituitary Necrosis</li> <li>Explain the physiological basis for Simple Goitre</li> <li>List the differences between dwarfism and cretinism</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>and features of Hypothyroidism</li> <li>List the causes and features Hypersecretion of thyroid hormones – Gigantism and Acromegaly</li> <li>Calcitonin</li> <li>Secretion and action of Calcitonin</li> </ul>	
Adrenal Gland	<ul> <li>List the hormones secreted by the different layers of Adrenal Cortex</li> <li>Describe the Functional Anatomy of Adrenal Cortex</li> <li>Describe the mechanism of action, functions and regulation of action of Mineralocorticoids,</li> </ul>	Disorders     produced by     the deficiency of     enzymes involved     in adrenocortical

	<ul> <li>Glucocorticoids and sex steroids</li> <li>Discuss the causes and features of Cushing's Syndrome and Addison's Disease</li> <li>Adrenal medulla:</li> <li>Synthesis and physiological effects of epinephrine and nor-epinephrine on various systems of the body</li> <li>Factors that regulate the secretion of adrenal medullary hormones</li> </ul>	hormone synthesis • Diseases related to Mineral ococorticoids • Conn's Syndrome • Aldosterone Escape • Atrial Natriuretric Peptide (ANP)
Endocrine Pancreas	<ul> <li>Name the different cells present in the Islets of Langerhans</li> <li>Physiological stimulus for Insulin secretion</li> <li>List the target cells of Insulin and the cells that do not require insulin action for glucose uptake</li> <li>Mention the mechanism of action of Insulin on its receptor</li> <li>List the important actions of insulin</li> <li>List the various factors that regulate insulin secretion</li> <li>Describe the features of hyper secretion of Insulin and Hypoglycemia</li> <li>Glucagon</li> <li>List the important actions of glucagon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Describe the steps in biosynthesis of Insulin and the origin of the C- peptide (Connecting peptide)</li> <li>Diabetes Mellitus:</li> <li>Discuss the Pathophysiology of Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>List the hormones that raise blood sugar level</li> </ul>
Reproductive System Sex Determination	<ul> <li>Differentiate between Genetic sex, Gonadal sex and phenotypic sex.</li> <li>Describe the role of SRY gene and testis determining factor in development of gonads</li> <li>Describe the role of testosterone and Mullerian inhibiting substance in the development of male and female internal genitalia</li> </ul>	Discuss the role of dihydrotestosterone in the development of external genitalia
Male	Describe the functional anatomy of the male	Outline the steps

Reproductive	reproductive tract (Testis seminiferous tubules,	involved in	
Physiology	Sertoli cells, Leydig cells, Blood Testis barrier,		
FIIISIUIUY	Epididymis, Vas deferens, Seminal vesicle, Prostate	spermatogenesis <ul> <li>State the</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>gland).</li><li>Describe the blood- testis barrier and its function</li></ul>	composition of semen and	
	Discuss factors that regulate Spermatogenesis	recognize use of	
	<ul> <li>Describe the structure of spermatozoa</li> <li>Describe the source, mechanism of action and</li> </ul>	semen analysis as a test to evaluate	
		infertility	
	<ul><li>functions of testosterone and dihydrotestosterone</li><li>State the source and functions of inhibin Discuss</li></ul>	Discuss about	
		abnormalities of	
	the hypothalamic and pituitary control on testicular function and Feed back control of testicular	the male	
	hormones on hypothalamus and pituitary	reproductive	
	Describe the role of prostate, seminal vesicles in	system:	
	reproductive function	• Hypogonadism	
	Describe the mechanisms that cause erection and	Cryptorchidism	
	ejaculation	Cryptoronidism	
	State what is capacitation and discuss the changes		
	that occur during capacitation		
Puberty	Describe the mechanism of action functions and	Discuss causes of	
Menopause	regulation of secretion of pituitary gonadotropins	precocious and	
Pituitary	and prolactin	delayed puberty	
Gonadotropins	<ul> <li>Explain the changes that occur during puberty and</li> </ul>		
(FSH,LH) and	describe the mechanism of onset of puberty		
Prolactin	Define menopause and describe the physiological		
	changes during menopause		
Female	Describe the Functional anatomy of the female	Differences	
reproductive	reproductive system	between oogenesis	
system	Outline the stages of Oogenesis	and spermatogenesis	
- ,	State differences between oogenesis and	Discuss the	
	spermatogenesis	physiological	
	Describe the development of ovarian follicles	basis of use of	
	(Stages of follicle development, ovulation,	synthetic estrogens	

	<ul> <li>luteinisation, luteal regression )</li> <li>Describe the control of follicular development, ovulation and luteinisation (role of FSH, estrogen and LH)</li> <li>Describe the process of follicle attrition</li> <li>List the hormones produced by the ovary</li> <li>Illustrate the synergistic role of thecal and granulosa cells in steroidogenesis</li> <li>Discuss the mechanism of action and functions of estrogen and progesterone</li> <li>Describe the feedback regulation of ovarian function</li> <li>Describe the physiological changes occurring in ovaries, uterus, cervix , vagina and breast during a menstrual cycle</li> <li>Discuss and illustrate the hormonal changes during the menstrual cycle (changes in FSH, LH, estrogen and progesterone)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>and progestins as oral contraceptives</li> <li>Describe the mechanism of ovulation</li> <li>State the tests for ovulation and their physiological basis</li> <li>Common causes of anovulatory cycles (physiological, PCOD)</li> <li>Protein hormones produced by the ovary and state their source and functions</li> <li>Identify common causes of anovulatory cycles (physiological, PCOD)</li> </ul>
Physiology of Pregnancy	<ul> <li>Outline the process of fertilization, implantation and placental formation</li> <li>Discuss the importance of corpus luteum of pregnancy</li> <li>Discuss the functions of placenta.</li> <li>Discuss the secretion and function of hCG from the placenta.</li> <li>Describe the role of hormonal and mechanical factors influencing labor</li> <li>Describe the changes that occur in the various organ systems in the mother during pregnancy</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Physiological basis of immunological tests for pregnancy based on hCG</li> <li>Parturition</li> <li>Source and functions of relaxin</li> <li>Describe the fetoplacental unit</li> </ul>

Lactation	<ul> <li>Describe the Role of estrogen and progesterone in breast development</li> <li>Describe the mechanism that causes initiation of lactation after delivery</li> <li>Describe the role of Prolactin and prolactin inhibitory factor (Dopamine) in lactation</li> <li>Describe the Milk ejection reflex</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Role prolactin inhibitory factor (Dopamine) in lactation</li> <li>Discuss the effect of lactation on menstrual cycle</li> </ul>
Contraception	<ul> <li>Classify male &amp; female contraceptive methods- (temporary and permanent)</li> <li>Describe the physiological basis of the various methods of contraception</li> </ul>	Details of contraceptives devices, side effects
Cardiovascular System Introduction to CVS	Functional anatomy and innervation of heart	
Conducting system of Heart SA Node	<ul> <li>Origin and propagation of cardiac impulse ventricular cell action potential (fast AP).</li> <li>Describe how the action potential leads to an increase in cytosolic calcium concentration</li> <li>Describe excitation-contraction coupling</li> <li>State the basic concepts of the sliding filament theory of contraction</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intrinsic rate of the SA node and influence of autonomic nervous system,hormones and temperature.</li> <li>Sinus arrhythmia, sinus bradycardia, sinus tachycardia</li> <li>Record respiration with a stethograph or respiration belt transducer, as well as ECG or pulse simultaneously, to demonstrate respiratory sinus arrhythmia. calcium</li> </ul>

		exchanger (NCX)	
Cells of conducting pathway	<ul> <li>State the type of:</li> <li>AV node AP - similar to SA nodal cell (slow AP)</li> <li>His Bundle cell: fast AP</li> <li>Purkinje fibres: fast AP</li> </ul>		
Properties of Cardiac Muscle	<ul> <li>Automaticity</li> <li>Excitability</li> <li>Conductivity</li> <li>Contractility</li> </ul>		
Cardiac Cycle	<ul> <li>Describe with a diagram, the chronological relationship of the following events shown on the same time axis:</li> <li>ECG</li> <li>Valvular events</li> <li>Heart sounds</li> <li>Pressure curves: Left ventricular pressure, Atrial pressure and aortic pressure</li> <li>Ventricular Volume curve: volume changes in ventricles, JVP Arterial pulse potential.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Concept of Murmurs</li> <li>Timing of Murmurs</li> <li>State the timing of murmurs in various valvular and congenital heart defects</li> <li>Cardiac Catheterization</li> </ul>	
ECG	<ul> <li>Describe the 12 Leads in which ECG is recorded.</li> <li>State the rationale of recording from multiple leads.</li> <li>Identify the lead which is commonly used to monitor patients continuously.</li> <li>Describe the P, QRS, T and U waves of an ECG in lead II configuration and describe the electrical events responsible for these waves</li> <li>Describe PR and QT intervals and state what they represent</li> <li>Describe the significance of ST segment being on the isoelectric line in a normal ECG</li> <li>Record an ECG in a human subject in all 12 leads</li> <li>Calculate rate from a normal ECG tracing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Hyperkalemia</li> <li>Ventricular tachycardia</li> <li>State the causes for PR prolongation</li> <li>Describe the types of Heart block as represented by ECG changes</li> <li>Arrhythmias</li> <li>Vector cardiogram</li> <li>Calculation of axis</li> </ul>	

Cardiac Output	<ul> <li>Identify if every QRS complex is preceded by a P wave and if every P wave is followed by a QRS complex</li> <li>State in what conditions the above will not happen</li> <li>Definition of Stroke Volume, Cardiac Index, EDV, ESV, and EF</li> <li>Discuss the determinants of cardiac output</li> <li>Describe the regulation of cardiac output</li> </ul>	His bundle electrogram     Methods of Measuring Cardiac Output
Heart Rate	<ul> <li>Discuss high output and low output states</li> <li>Innervation of Heart – Parasympathetic and Sympathetic</li> <li>Normal Values</li> <li>Regulation of Heart Rate</li> <li>Factors affecting Heart Rate</li> </ul>	Tachycardia Bradycardia Arrythmias
Blood Pressure	<ul> <li>Define the following terms:</li> <li>Define the following terms:</li> <li>Mean arterial blood pressure, Systolic pressure, Diastolic pressure, pulse pressure</li> <li>Describe the determinants of blood pressure</li> <li>Discuss the short-term (neural and hormonal) and long term (renal) mechanisms regulating blood pressure (with special reference to shock and exercise).</li> <li>Demonstrate the method of measurement of blood pressure using a sphygmomanometer.</li> <li>Describe the principle of measuring blood pressure by sphygmomanometry</li> <li>Discuss other methods of measuring blood pressure by sphygmomanometer hypertension Cardiovascular changes during exercise and postural changes</li> </ul>	Hypertension     Hypotension     hypertension
Cardiovascular homeostasis	<ul> <li>Features and regulation of the following circulations:</li> <li>Coronary Changes in blood flow during different phases of cardiac cycle</li> </ul>	

Coronary circulation	<ul> <li>Features and regulation of the following circulations:</li> <li>Coronary <ul> <li>Changes in blood flow during different phases of</li> <li>cardiac cycle Methods for measuring coronary</li> <li>blood flow sympathetic regulation versus local</li> <li>metabolic factors in the regulation of the regional</li> <li>circulations mentioned above.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Angina pectoris Myocardial infarction
Hypertension	<ul> <li>State the normal ranges for systolic and diastolic blood pressures in the various age groups</li> <li>Define hypertension</li> </ul>	Discuss the risk factors for essential hypertension and causes of secondary hypertension
Respiratory System Functional Anatomy	<ul> <li>Functional Anatomy of the respiratory tract</li> <li>Functions of nose and para-nasal sinuses</li> <li>Conducting zone and respiratory zone</li> <li>Pulmonary vasculature</li> <li>Structure of alveolus &amp; alveolo capillary membrane</li> </ul>	Examination of RS
Muscles of Respiration	<ul> <li>Muscles of Inspiration and Expiration</li> <li>Accessory Muscles of respiration</li> </ul>	
Surface Tension Surfactant	<ul> <li>Surface Tension in air liquid interface</li> <li>Law of Laplace</li> <li>Role of surfactant</li> </ul>	Respiratory Distress     Syndrome
Mechanics of respiration Pulmonary Ventilation	<ul> <li>State the normal respiratory rate and define inspiration &amp; expiration</li> <li>List the muscles of inspiration, expiration &amp; accessory muscles of respiration</li> <li>Describe the movements of chest wall and the changes in chest wall dimensions produced by respiratory muscles</li> <li>Recognise the difference between quiet breathing and forceful breathing</li> <li>Discuss the factors affecting airflow between the atmosphere and alveoli</li> </ul>	

[			l
	<ul> <li>State the recoil nature of Lungs and chest wall</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>State the values of intra alveolar pressure, Intra</li> </ul>		
	pleural pressure		
	<ul> <li>Discuss the changes in alveolar and intra pleural</li> </ul>		
	pressures during respiration		
	<ul> <li>Identify the sites of air way resistance</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Indicate changes in airway resistance with</li> </ul>		
	inspiration and expiration		
	<ul> <li>Explain the action of autonomic nervous system on</li> </ul>		
	bronchial tone		
	<ul> <li>List histamine as a bronchoconstrictor</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Recognise that airway resistance is increased in</li> </ul>		
	obstructive lung diseases		
	<ul> <li>Define lung compliance and relate it to clinical</li> </ul>		
	conditions in which it is altered		
	<ul> <li>State clinical conditions in which work of breathing</li> </ul>		
	is increased		
Lung Volumes	<ul> <li>Define the lung volumes and capacities; state the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>List the common</li> </ul>	
and Capacities	normal values and discuss their physiological	causes Pathology &	
	variations	clinical features of	
	<ul> <li>Explain the recording of the Spirogram with a</li> </ul>	obstructive and	
	diagram and recognize the volumes and capacities	restrictive lung	
	which cannot be measured by spirometry	diseases.	
	<ul> <li>Record the lung volumes and capacities of a</li> </ul>	• Asthma	
	normal subject using a spirometer	• COPD	
	<ul> <li>Discuss the physiological significance of the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Emphysema</li> </ul>	
	Residual volume & functional residual capacity	<ul> <li>Chronic bronchitis</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Describe the forced expiratory spirogram and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>State the physiological</li> </ul>	
	describe FEV1, FVC and the FEV1/FVC ratio and	basis of tests to	
	its variations in obstructive and restrictive lung	differentiate them.	
	diseases.	<ul> <li>Recognize the</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Define peak expiratory flow &amp; state its normal value</li> </ul>	flow-volume curves	
	<ul> <li>Record peak expiratory flow in abnormal subject</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Methods of</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>Record FEV1, FVC and calculate the FEV1/FVC ratio in a normal subject</li> <li>Interpret altered values of absolute lung volumes, peak expiratory flow and FEV1/FVC ratio in restrictive and obstructive lung diseases</li> <li>Define minute ventilation, anatomical dead space, physiological dead space &amp; alveolar ventilation</li> <li>Discuss the effect of changes in respiratory rate and tidal volume on alveolar ventilation</li> </ul>	determining FRC and RV Helium dilution method • Whole body plethysmography • Measurement of dead space	
Alveolar	• Total ventilation = Tidal Volume x Respiratory Rate	Measurement of Dead	
Ventilation	<ul> <li>Dead Space and Classification</li> <li>Alveolar Ventilation</li> </ul>	Space	
	Factors affecting alveolar ventilation		
Gas Exchange	<ul> <li>Discuss the factors that affect rate of gas exchange at lung &amp; tissue level, with application to clinical conditions State Fick's law of diffusion</li> <li>Discuss normal composition of atmospheric, tracheal and alveolar air and recognize the conditions which can affect it</li> <li>Discuss the normal partial pressures of gases in blood entering and leaving lung</li> <li>Explain oxygen uptake and carbon dioxide elimination by lungs &amp; tissues and state the normal rates of the same</li> <li>Define respiratory exchange ratio and state its normal values</li> <li>State normal time taken for gas equilibration &amp; its application in exercise</li> <li>State the physiological causes for normal alveolar- arterial oxygen difference</li> <li>Explain the dependence of carbon dioxide elimination on ventilation</li> <li>Define physiological shunt</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Define Type I respiratory failure and state the common causes</li> <li>Explain Type I respiratory failure due to unequal V/Q distribution even when total ventilation and perfusion may be normal</li> <li>State the Alveolar gas equation and discuss its application</li> <li>Recognize that arterial PCO2 is equal to alveolar PCO2 and that arterial PCO2 can be used in the alveolar gas equation</li> </ul>	

Transport of Oxygen	<ul> <li>Explain the forms of oxygen transport in blood</li> <li>Discuss hemoglobin affinity for oxygen</li> <li>Explain &amp; illustrate oxygen hemoglobin dissociation curve and discuss the factors affecting it and the physiological advantages of the curve</li> <li>Explain Bohr effect</li> <li>Discuss oxygen carrying capacity of blood</li> <li>Differentiate between oxygen content of blood &amp; % oxygen saturation of hemoglobin</li> <li>Define hypoxemia and hypoxia; explain the physiological basis of types of hypoxia with examples</li> <li>Define cyanosis and differentiate between conditions in which it occurs and may not occur</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>State the causes for abnormal Alveolar – arterial oxygen difference</li> <li>Distinguish between intrapulmonary and extrapulmonary right to left shunts.</li> <li>State the physiological basis of oxygen therapy as treatment for the different types of hypoxias</li> </ul>	
Transport of Carbon dioxide	<ul> <li>Explain the forms of carbon dioxide transport in blood</li> <li>Explain the role of chloride shift and Haldane effect</li> </ul>		
Regulation of Respiration	<ul> <li>Express the concept of the sensors, central controller in brain &amp; effectors in the respiratory control system</li> <li>Describe the location and functions of the respiratory centres in brain; describe the current explanation for the basic rhythm of respiration</li> <li>Describe the effects of neural inputs on respiration in terms of the voluntary cortical control, motor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>State the normal values of arterial blood gases (ABG) and interpret altered values</li> <li>Define hypercapnoea and hypocapnoea</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>cortical input, limbic input, peripheral afferent inputs (Heringbreuer reflexes, J receptor input, proprioceptor input, and other peripheral inputs)</li> <li>Express the aim of chemical control of respiration; explain the role of peripheral and central chemoreceptors; explain the feedback control of ventilation to regulate gas exchange &amp; maintain normal levels of arterial blood gases and pH</li> <li>Discuss and compare the influence of arterial carbon dioxide and oxygen on ventilation in health and in disease</li> <li>Describe Cheyne-stokes breathing, state its causes, explain the physiological and pathophysiological mechanisms that produce it; state the abnormality in Biot's breathing</li> <li>Demonstrate the effect of apnoea &amp; hyperventilation on respiration; demonstrate the effect of breathing through a tube and the effect of speech &amp; cough on respiration</li> </ul>	• State the causes of asphysxia	
Pulmonary Function Tests	<ul><li>Spirometry</li><li>Arterial Blood Gas Analysis</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Peak Flow Meter</li><li>Pulseoxymetry</li></ul>		
Central	CNS		
Nervous	PNS Somatic NS		
System Organization	Autonomic NS		
of the nervous	Enteric NS		
system			
Neuronal	Neural Tissue Nerve Fibres Electrical properties of	Numerical classification	
organization at	the nerve cell membrane	of sensory fibres	
spinal cord level		Mechanism of     axoplasmic transport	

Synapse, receptors, reflexes, sensations and tracts	Define the structure properties of synapse: classification of reflexes ascending and descending tracts, Types of sensations	•Wallerian degeneration Neurotransmitters Pathway for proprioception	
Physiology of pain	Pathway for transmission of pain, fast pain & slow pain, referred pain	Endogenous Analgesic system and gate control theory	
Cerebellum Thalamus Hypothalamus, Cerebral cortex	Structure,functions,connections and applied aspects of cerebellum, thalamus, hypothalamus, cerebral cortex	cerebellar lesions cerebellar function tests, thalamic syndrome, corpus callosum	
CSF	<ul> <li>Describe the composition, Secretion, Circulation, Drainage and Functions</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Papilledema</li><li>Hydrocephalus</li></ul>	
Autonomic nervous system	Organization of sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system.		
Special Senses Vision, Hearing, Taste and Smell	Fundamental knowledge of Vision, Hearing, Taste and Smell		

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

## 7. PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. All the practical have been categorised as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the

procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorised as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the. students.

## PROCEDURES

- a. Enumeration of Red Blood Cells
- b. Enumeration of White Blood Cells
- c. Differential leucocyte counts
- d. Determination of Haemoglobin
- e. Determination of blood group
- f. Determination of, bleeding time and clotting time
- g. Examination of pulse
- h. Recording of blood pressure.

## DEMONSTRATION:

- a. Determination of packed cell volume and erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- b. Determination of specific gravity of blood
- c. Determination of erythrocyte fragility
- d. Determination of vital capacity and timed vital capacity
- e. Skeletal muscle experiments. Study of laboratory appliances in experimental physiology. Frog's gastrocneminus sciatic preparation. Simple muscle curve, effects of two successive stimuli, effects of increasing strength of stimuli, effects of temperature, genesis of fatigue and tetanus. Effect of after load and free load on muscle contraction, calculation of work done.
- f. Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro cardiogram
- g. Clinical examination of cardiovascular and respiratory system.

## 8. THEORY EXAMINATION

Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks Short Essay  $3 \times 5 = 15$  marks Short Answers  $5 \times 2 = 10$  marks

Total = 35 marks

### 9. PRACTICAL /CLINICAL EXAMINATION PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

MAJOR- 20 MARKS

Enumeration of Red Blood Cells. Enumeration of White Blood Cells. Differential leucocyte counts. Recording of blood pressure.

MINOR- 15 MARKS Determination of Haemoglobin. Determination of blood group. Determination of, bleeding time and clotting time.

OSPE - 4 MARKS Recording Blood Pressure by Palpatory Method Examining Radial Pulse

CHART - 6 MARKS TOTAL – 45 MARKS

VIVA - 10 MARKS

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	35	5	10	50
Practicals	45	5	-	50
Total 100				

## 10. FORMATIVE / INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three

months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory – 5 marks Practical – 5 marks Total - 10marks

Topics for each Assessment

- a. General Physiology, Blood, Nerve and Muscle Physiology.
- b. Gastro intestinal Tract.
- c. Cardiovascular System.
- d. Respiratory System.
- e. Excretory System, Endocrinology and Reproductive System.
- f. Central Nervous System And Special Senses.

## 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### 12. TEXT BOOKS

- i) A.K. Jain ;Human Physiology for BDS students
- ii) Chauduari ;Concise Medical Physiology

### 13. REFERENCE BOOKS

- i) Guyton ; Textbook of Physiology
- ii) Berne & Levey; Physiology, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition
- iii) West-Best & Taylor's, Physiological basis of Medical Practise, 11<sup>th</sup> edition.

# BIOCHEMISTRY

### 1. GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching of undergraduate students in biochemistry is to make them understand the scientific basis of the life processes at the molecular level and to orient them towards the application of the knowledge acquired in solving dental oriented clinical problems.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

# KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- i. describe the molecular and functional organization of a cell and list its subcellular components;
- ii. delineate structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and consequences of deviation from normal;
- iii. summarize the fundamental aspects of enzymology and clinical application wherein regulation of enzymatic activity is altered;
- iv. describe digestion and assimilation of nutrients and consequences of malnutrition;
- v. integrate the various aspects of metabolism and their regulatory pathways;
- vi. explain the biochemical basis of inherited disorders with their associated sequelae;
- vii. describe mechanisms involved in maintenance of body fluid and pH homeostasis;
- viii. outline the molecular mechanisms of gene expression and regulation, the principles of genetic engineering and their application in dentistry
- ix. summarize the molecular concepts of body defence and their application in dentistry
- x. outline the biochemical basis of environmental health hazards, biochemical basis of cancer and carcinogenesis
- xi. explain the principles of various conventional and specialized laboratory investigations and instrumentation analysis and interpretation of a given data relevant to dentistry
- xii. suggest experiments to support theoretical concepts and clinical diagnosis.

# <u>SKILLS:</u>

At the end of the course, the student should be able to : (1) make use of conventional techniques/instruments to perform biochemical analysis relevant to clinical screening and diagnosis; (2) analyze and interpret investigative data; (3) demonstrate the skills of solving scientific and clinical problems and decision making in dentistry.

## ATTITUDE:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to understand the biochemical basis of the health and diseases.

#### **INTEGRATION:**

The knowledge acquired in biochemistry should help the students to integrate molecular events with structure and function of the human body

#### KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### COMPUTER PROFICIENCY

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

- i. <u>General skills:</u>
- Apply knowledge& skills in day to day practice

- Apply principles of ethics
- Analyze the outcome of treatment
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment
- Participate and involve in professional bodies
- Self-assessment & willingness to update the knowledge & skills from time to time
- Involvement in simple research projects
- Minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills
- Refer patients for consultation and specialized treatment
- Basic study of forensic odontology and geriatric dental problems
- ii. <u>Practice Management :</u>
- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel
- Maintain all records
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs
- Practice within the scope of one's competence
- iii. <u>Communication and Community Resources:</u>
- Assess patients goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care
- Able to communicate freely, orally and In writing with all concerned
- Participate in improving the oral health Of the individuals through community activities.
- iv. <u>Patient Care Diagnosis:</u>
- Obtaining patient's .history in a methodical way
- Performing thorough clinical examination
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information
- Obtaining appropriate consultation
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis
- v. <u>Patient Care Treatment Planning:</u>
- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information
- Ability to order appropriate investigations

- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during dental treatment
- Perform basic cardiac life support
- Management of pain including post operative
- Administration of all forms of local anaesthesia
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections
- Prescription of drags, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth
- Minor oral surgical procedures
- Management of oro-facial infections
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy,
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs
- Various kinds of motivative procedures using different materials available
- Simple endodontic procedures
- Removable and fixed prosthodontics
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy

To sensitize the students on the ethical issues in the form of Lectures.

- Introduction to ethics.
- Ethics of the individual.
- Profession ethics. Research ethics

### vi. Competencies Specific to the subject

## 4. TEACHING HOURS

Theory classes: Total: 70 hours.

S. no	Торіс	Number of
		hours
1	Cell	1
2	Chemistry of carbohydrates	3

3	Chemistry of lipids	2
4	Chemistry of proteins	3
5	Chemistry of nucleic acids	2
6	Vitamins	8
7	Minerals	5
8	Nutrition	2
9	Enzymes	3
10	Bioenergetics	2
11	Carbohydrate metabolism	7
12	Lipid metabolism	5
13	Protein metabolism	6
14	Integration of metabolism	1
15	Hemoglobin, Immunoglobulins & plasma proteins	5
16	Nucleotide metabolism & medical genetics	5
17	Homeostatic mechanisms in the body (pH, acid base, water and	3
	electrolyte balance)	
18	Hormones	1
19	Muscle, Bone and connective tissue	2
20	Metabolism of xenobiotics & oxygen toxicity	1
21	Function tests	2
22	Importance of ethical issues in laboratory medicine	1

### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Lectures, tutorials, seminars, small group discussions, integrated teaching modules, use of charts (paper-based clinical scenarios) for case discussions, practical exercises and demonstrations.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Chemistry of Bio- Organic Molecules	Cell: structure & function of cellular components Structure of membranes and transport.		

	Exocytosis and endocytosis Chemistry of Carbohydrates: Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharides - Isomerism, anomerism. Sugar derivatives, Disaccharides. Polysaccharides. Components of starch and glycogen. Chemistry of Lipids : Definition, biological		
	importance and classification. Fats and fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids. Hydrophobic and hydrophilic groups. Cholesterol. Bile salts. Micelle.		
	Chemistry of Proteins: Biological importance. Classification and properties of amino acids & proteins. Peptides. Introduction to protein structure. Denaturation. Fibrous protein: Collagen and elastin. Glycosaminoglycans. Classification, separation & functions of Plasma proteins	Glycosaminoglycans	
	Chemistry of Nucleic acids: Biological importance of nucleic acids.Outline structure of DNA and RNA.		
Macro Nutrients and Digestion	Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates, proteins & lipids		
Micro Nutrients	Vitamins :Definition, classification, daily requirement, sources,biochemical functions and deficiency symptoms of Vitamin A, Vitamin D, Vitamin E, Vitamin K, Vitamin B and Vitamin C.	Introduction to antivitamins and hypervitaminosis.	

	Minerals: Classification, sources, absorption, functions and daily requirement of Calcium, phosphorus, Iron, Iodine and Fluoride. Nutrition: Energy needs: Basal metabolic rate. Dietary fibres. Nitrogen balance. Essential amino acids. Protein calorie malnutrition .	Iodine: source, absorption & functions. Other trace elements. Balanced diet.
Energy Metabolism	Electron Transport Chain And Oxidative Phosphyorylation Components of respiratory chain Oxidative Phophorylation & mechanism of ATP generation, Inhibitors & uncouplers of ETC, & Clinical aspects	
	Carbohydrate Metabolism: Glycolysis, pyruvate oxidation, citric acid cycle and Gluconeogenesis. Lactate metabolism . Introduction to glycogenesis, glycogenolysis.Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus and related disorders. Evaluation of glycemic status. Lipid Metabolism: Beta oxidation of fatty acids, Ketone body formation and utilisation, Outlines	Glycogen storage disorders, glucose 6- phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency
	of cholesterol synthesis and breakdown. Protein Metabolism: Ammonia metabolism. Urea formation.	fatty acid synthesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis.
Special aspects of Metabolism	Importance of pentose phosphate pathway. Formation of glucuronic acid. Phosphocreatine formation.Transmethylation.	Biogenic Amines. Introduction to other functions of amino

		acids including one carbon transfer. Detoxication: Typical reactions. Examples of toxic compounds. Oxygen Toxicity.	
Biochemical Genetics and Protein Synthesis	Structure and functions of DNA & RNA.	Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription and translation. Introduction to cancer, viruses and oncogen.	
Enzyme and Metabolic Regulation	<ul> <li>Enzymes: Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors. Effect of pH, temperature and substrate concentration. Introduction to enzyme inhibitors, proenzymes and isoenzymes. Introduction to allosteric regulation, covalent modification and regulation by induction/repression. Serum enzymes in diagnosis</li> <li>Hormones:Brief introduction to thyroid hormones.</li> </ul>	Introduction to second messengers, cyclic AMP, calcium ion, inositol triphosphate. Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical	Mechanism of action of steroid hormones, epinephrine, glucagon and insulin in brief.

	Acid base regulation & electrolyte balance: Normal pH of blood and its regulation.	evaluation. Approaches to treatment.	
Structural Components and Blood Proteins	Connective tissue: Collagen and elastin, Bone structure, Introduction to cytoskeleton.		Myofibril and muscle contraction.
	Haemoglobin & Immunoglobulins: Structure & functions of Heme & Immunoglobulins.Heme degradation.	Introduction to heme synthesis.	
	Other plasma proteins		Plasma lipoproteins.
Medical Biochemistry	<ul> <li>a) Regulation of blood glucose, Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>&amp; related disorders, Evaluation of glycemic index.</li> </ul>		
	b) Hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism: Biochemical evaluation. Approaches to treatment.		
	c) Hyperlipoproteinemias and atherosclerosis.		
	d) Jaundice: Classification and evaluation. Liver function tests: Plasma protein pattern, serum enzymes levels.		
	e) Kidney function tests & gastric function tests.		
	<ul> <li>f) Disorders of Acid base balance &amp; Electrolyte balance.</li> <li>Ethics: - To sensitise the students on the ethical issues in the form of Lectures.</li> <li>-Introduction to ethics.</li> </ul>		

-Ethics of the individual.	
-Profession ethics.	
-Research ethics.	

#### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics

# 7. PRACTICALS:

Hours

1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates-	_
Identification of reducing & non reducing sugar	8
2. Colour reactions of proteins and amino acids	8
3. Normal constituents of urine-Demonstration-i) organic constituents	4
ii) inorganic constituents	4
4. Abnormal constituents of urine	11
5. Analysis of saliva including amylase by qualitative methods	4
6. Blood glucose estimation – GOD/POD method	4
7. Serum total protein estimation - Biuret method	4
8. Urine creatinine estimation Demonstration	2
CHARTS – Discussion of clinical case scenarios	
1. Paper electrophoresis charts/clinical data evaluation	2
2. Glucose tolerance test profiles	4
3. Serum lipid profiles	1
4. Profiles of hypothyrodisim and hyperthyrodisim	2
5. Acid base disorder	2
	60 hours

### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION

Essay	1 ×10 marks =	10 marks
Short Notes	3 × 5 marks =	15 marks
Short answers	5 x 2 marks =	10 marks
	Total =	35 marks

#### 9. PRACTICAL /CLINICAL EXAMINATION

•	Quantitative estimation -	20 Marks
	Quantitative estimation of analyst- Glucose	
	Protein	
•	Qualitative analysis of abnormal constituents in urine-	15 marks
•	Chart	6 marks
	2 Charts 3 marks each.	
•	OSPE -	4 marks
	2 Performance stations 2 marks each.	

Total – 45 Marks

Viva -10Marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	35	5	10	50
Practicals	45	5	-	50
Total			100	

### 10. FORMATIVE / INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory – 5 marks Practical – 5 marks Total - 10 marks

Topics for each Assessment

- 1. Cell & chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins
- 2. Enzymes, vitamins and minerals
- 3. Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins
- 4. Hemoglobin, immunoglobulin, Nutrition and acid base disorders
- 5. Hormones, connective tissue, metabolism of xenobiotics and oxygen toxicity
- 6. Molecular biology

## 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### 12. Recommended Books:

- 1. D.M Vasudevan ,Text book of Biochemistry for Dental students
- 2. Ambika Shanmugam's Text book of Biochemistry

#### 13. Referrence Books:

- 1. Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry
- 2. Lippincotts Illustrated reviews
- 3. Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations 1997, T.N. Pattabiraman
- 4. Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, 1979, R.A.D. Williams & J.C.Elliot.

## 3. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

#### 1. GOAL

To produce a dental graduate and clinician who is competent in examining, understanding and treating common oral disorders/diseases, alleviate pain, swelling, stomatodynia, stomatopyrosis, dysphagia and dysarthrosis using the best available evidence as per current knowledge and understanding of common oral diseases process; to employ reliable diagnostic modalities including but not limited to radiology, sialogram and to refer to a competent specialist in case of oral diseases with uncommon presentations, signs and symptoms.

## 2. OBJECTIVES

### KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

- To acquire an understanding of how cells, tissues, and organs develop and function in order to gain a clear perspective of these structures as a basis for understanding oral biology/ecology
- To develop a comprehension of the principles of embryogenesis and human development with emphasis on the face and structures of the oral cavity
- To understand, comprehend, describe, compare, and illustrate the histologic characteristics of oral tissues in health and diseased states
- To develop a professional vocabulary of terminology related to the head and neck, the oral complex, and the teeth so as to apply in clinical scenario
- To identify, locate, and relate the gross anatomical structures of the head and neck to include various teeth, the bones of the skull, musculature, major nerves, glands and the circulatory and lymphatic systems.
- To identify the histologic and anatomic features of the extra-oral and intraoral structures.
- To compare and contrast the human dentition in relationship to location, function, and morphology
- To identify, comprehend, describe the sequence and eruption patterns of primary and permanent teeth and their implications on future oral and overall health
- To understand the oral physiology, unique biochemical basis behind of oral musculature, glands and movements
- To be able to clinically apply and incorporate knowledge of tooth morphology, dental occlusion, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology into patient assessment, preventive management, treatment planning, and patient education in future

# SKILLS:

- Able to carve and reproduce the morphology of human permanent teeth in wax blocks
- Able to identify different oral hard tissues in clinical situations
- Able to differentiate normal from abnormal and diseased states
- Able to identify various types of human teeth based on their morphology
- Able to appreciate the influence of age, gender and race on oral and para-oral structures
- Able to locate the different areas/surfaces of the teeth
- Able to understand the implications of the disease process and ageing on normal oral structures
- Able to appreciate the eruption and shedding pattern of human teeth
- Able to appreciate and integrate the concept of occlusion, range of human jaw movements in preclinical and clinical situations
- Able to use effectively the terminologies and anatomical terms for clinical and patient communications

### KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

### COMPUTER PROFICIENCY

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed during the first year of study.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

# 3. COMPETENCIES

- i. General skills:
- Apply knowledge& skills in day to day practice
- Apply principles of ethics
- Analyze the outcome of treatment
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment
- Participate and involve in professional bodies
- Self-assessment & willingness to update the knowledge & skills from time to time
- Involvement in simple research projects
- Minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills
- Refer patients for consultation and specialized treatment
- Basic study of forensic odontology and geriatric dental problems
- ii. <u>Practice Management :</u>
- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel
- Maintain all records
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs
- Practice within the scope of one's competence
- iii. <u>Communication and Community Resources:</u>
- Assess patients goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care
- Able to communicate freely, orally and In writing with all concerned
- Participate in improving the oral health Of the individuals through community activities.
- iv. <u>Patient Care Diagnosis:</u>
- Obtaining patient's .history in a methodical way
- Performing thorough clinical examination
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information
- Obtaining appropriate consultation
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis

- v. <u>Patient Care Treatment Planning:</u>
- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information
- Ability to order appropriate investigations
- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during dental treatment
- Perform basic cardiac life support
- Management of pain including post operative
- Administration of all forms of local anaesthesia
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections
- Prescription of drags, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth
- Minor oral surgical procedures
- Management of oro-facial infections
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy,
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs
- Various kinds of motivative procedures using different materials available
- Simple endodontic procedures
- Removable and fixed prosthodontics
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy

### vi. Competencies specific to the subject

To gain knowledge about the microscopic configuration of normal histological structure of both soft and hard tissues.

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture hours – 105 hours Practical/clinical hours – 250 hours

# 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

I. LECTURE

- II. DEMONSTRATION
- **III. GROUP DISCUSSION**
- IV. SEMINAR PRESENTATION BY THE STUDENTS

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction to tooth morphology	<ul> <li>Human dentition : types and functions</li> <li>Notation systems : Palmer's, FDI system, Universal and Victor-Haderup system</li> <li>Tooth surfaces, their junctions – line angles and point angles</li> <li>Definition in terms used in dental morphology</li> <li>Contact areas and embrasures – clinical significance</li> </ul>	Dental formula	Evolution of human dentition
Morphology of permanent teeth	<ul> <li>Description of individual teeth, along with their endodontic anatomy and including a note on their chronology of development, differences between similar classes of teeth and identification of individual teeth.</li> <li>Variations and anomalies commonly seen in individual teeth.</li> </ul>		
Morphology of deciduous teeth	<ul> <li>Difference between deciduous and permanent teeth</li> <li>Description of individual deciduous teeth, including their chronology and development</li> <li>Differences between deciduous and permanent dentition</li> </ul>	Endodontic anatomy	

	Identification of individual deciduous teeth		
Occlusion	Definition, factors influencing occlusion – basal bon, arch, individual teeth, external and internal forces and sequence of eruption	<ul> <li>Inclination of individual teeth – compensatory curves</li> <li>Centric relation and centric occlusion – protrusive, retrusive and lateral occlusion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction to and classification of malocclusion</li> <li>Clinical significance of normal occlusion</li> </ul>
ORAL EMBRYOLOGY	Brief review of development of face, jaws, lips, palate and tongue with applied aspect		
Development of teeth	<ul> <li>Epithelial mesenchymal interaction,</li> <li>Detailed study of different stages of development of crown, root and supporting tissue of teeth and detailed study of formation of calcified tissues.</li> <li>Applied aspects of disorders in development of teeth.</li> </ul>	Deviation or aberration in tooth formation	Exposure to microscopic slides
Eruption of deciduous and permanent teeth	<ul> <li>Mechanisms in tooth eruption</li> <li>Theories and histology of eruption, formation of Dentogingival junction, role of gubernacular chord in eruption of permanent teeth. Clinical or applied aspect of disorders of eruption.</li> </ul>	Physiological tooth movement – Preeruptive, Eruptive and Posteruptive tooth movements	
Shedding of teeth	<ul> <li>Factors and mechanism of shedding of deciduous teeth</li> <li>Complications of shedding</li> </ul>	Root resorption and resorptive cell	

ORAL HISTOLOGY Enamel	Detailed microscopic study	Age changes	<ul> <li>Fluoride</li> <li>applications</li> <li>Etching</li> <li>Clinical and</li> <li>forensic significance</li> </ul>
Dentin	<ul> <li>Detailed microscopic study</li> <li>Dentin hypersensitivity</li> <li>Reaction of pulp tissue to varying insults on exposed dentin</li> </ul>		Clinical and forensic significance
Cementum	Detailed microscopic study	<ul> <li>Hypercement</li> <li>osis</li> <li>Repair</li> </ul>	Clinical and forensic significace
Pulp	<ul> <li>Detailed microscopic study</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Age changes and Pulp calcification</li> </ul>	Pulp anatomy – pulp cavity, pulp chamber, pulp horn, pulp canal, apical and lateral foramen	Clinical significance
Periodontal ligament and Alveolar bone	<ul> <li>Detailed microscopic study</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Age changes</li> </ul>	Histological changes in periodontal ligament and bone in normal and orthodontic tooth movement	Applied aspects of alveolar bone resorption
Oral mucosa	<ul> <li>Detailed microscopic study</li> <li>Variation in structure in relation to functional requirements</li> <li>Mechanisms of keratinisation</li> <li>Clinical parts of gingiva</li> <li>Dentogingival and Mucocutaenous junctions</li> <li>Lingual papillae</li> </ul>	Age changes and clinical considerations	

Salivary glands	<ul> <li>Detailed microscopic study of acini and ductal system.</li> <li>Age changes and clinical considerations.</li> </ul>		
TM Joint			
ORAL PHYSIOLOGY • Saliva	<ul> <li>Composition of saliva – variations, formation of saliva</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Role of saliva in dental caries and applied aspects of hyper and hypo salivation.</li> </ul>	Mechanism of secretion, salivary reflexes, brief review of secretomotor pathway	
Mastication	Peculiarities of masticatory muscles	Masticatory cycle, masticatory reflex and neural control of mastication	Masticatory force and its measurement, need of mastication
Deglutition	Stages of deglutition, swallow in infants	neural control of deglutition and dysphagia	
<ul> <li>Calcium, phosphorous and fluoride metabolism</li> </ul>	Source, requirements, absorption, distribution, function and excretion, clinical considerations	hypocalcemia and hypercalcemia, hyper-phosphatemia and hypophosphatemia and fluorosis	
Theories of     mineralisation	Definition, mechanism, theories and their drawbacks	Applied aspects of physiology of mineralisation	Pathological considerations – calculus formation
Physiology of taste	Innervation of taste buds and taste pathway,	Physiological basis of taste sensation, age changes	Applied aspects – taste disorders

<ul> <li>Physiology of</li> </ul>	Review of	Voice production,	
speech	basic anatomy of larynx and vocal chords	<ul> <li>voice production, resonators, production of vowels and different consonants – role of palate, teeth and tongue.</li> <li>Effects of dental prosthesis and appliances of speech and basic speech disorders</li> </ul>	

#### Bioethics

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics. Cadaver ethics.

## 7. PRACTICALS:

Drawing and wax carving of permanent tooth except maxillary second, mandibular first, maxillary second and third molars. Microscopic study of tooth germ, enamel, dentin, pulp, cementum, periodontal ligament, alveolar bone, salivary glands and oral mucosa including papillae and taste buds.

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

- I. Elaborate on  $: 2 \times 10 = 20$  marks
- II. Write Notes on:10 x 5 = 50 marks

70 marks

# 9. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

Scheme for practical examination-spotters/carving/microscopic identification of slides - 90 marks.

Carving - 30 Marks Spotters and microscopic identification of slides - 60 Marks.

Total - 90 Marks

#### Viva – 20 marks

**Viva** – emphasis on tooth numbering systems, chronology of eruption, nerve and blood supply, mechanism of dental pain and dentine sensitivity, calcium and phosphate metabolism, bone, shedding and eruption of teeth with molecular basis.

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
	200			

## 10. FORMATIVE / INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory-10 MarksPracticals-10 MarksTotal-20 Marks

## 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK :

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

# 12. TEXT BOOKS :

- (i) Recommended books (Orban's Oral histology & embryology) and (Wheeler's Dental anatomy, physiology and occlusion). Suggested books (Ten Cate's Oral Histology).
- (ii) Orban's oral histology and embryology S.N. Bhaskar 10thEd
- (iii) Ten Cate's Oral histology \_A Nanci 8<sup>th</sup> ed
- (iv) Oral development and histology James and Avery
- (v) Wheeler's dental anatomy, physiology and occlusion Major.M. Ash
- (vi) Dental anatomy -its relevance to dentistry Woelfel and Scheid
- (vii) Applied physiology of mouth Lavelle
- (viii) Physiology and biochemistry of mouth Jenkins

## 13. REFERENCE BOOKS :

- (i) Fundamentals of Oral Histology and Physiology.
- (ii) Sicher and DuBrul's Oral Anatomy.
- (iii) Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- (iv) Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- (v) Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, physiology & Occlusion Major.M.Ash
- (vi) Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- (vii) Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- (viii) Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins

# 4. GENERAL PATHOLOGY

### 1. GOAL

At the end of the course the student should be competent to:

Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

# a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

- To demonstrate and analyze pathological changes at macroscopic and microscopic levels and explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- To integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of Pathology.
- To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological pathology in its contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial classes.

# b. <u>SKILLS</u>:

- A dental graduate should be able to identify the abnormal diseases like tumor, non tumours and also to arrive what are the investigations needed for the diagnosis of the diseases.
- Carry out certain investigations and ability to interpret lab findings.

## c<u>. ATTITUDE:</u>

- A dental student must be willing to apply the knowledge gained in pathology in the best interest of the patient and the community.
- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics In patient care and also in carrying out the diagnostic modalities.
- Willing to update knowledge in pathological conditions and diagnostic investigations from time to time.

## d. INTEGRATION

The dental student must be able to integrate the pathological aspects with the diseases so that it helps to understand the disease nature and management of the disease.

#### e. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### f. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to subject

## 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture hours - **55** Practical hours - **55** Total hours **110 hours** 

### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Lectures, symposiums, vertical and horizontal integrated teachings, viva voce, CMEs etc. The objectives of teaching General Pathology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feedback from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes

#### 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction	Cellular responses to stress & noxious stimuli, cellular adaptation of growth & differentiation (hyperplasia, hypertrophy, atrophy & metaplasia) Cell injury and cell death (cause & mechanism of reversible & irreversible injury) Morphology of cell injury (reversible & necrosis), examples of cell injury and necrosis (ischemic, hypoxic, reperfusion and chemical injuries)	Historical aspects; definition of terms; introduction to pathology, its applications and role in patient management.	

	Apoptosis and sub-cellular responses to injury	
	Intracellular accumulation, calcification & cellular aging; (Lipid, protein, glycogen and pigment accumulation; pathologic calcification; ageing)	
Inflammation/ Repair	Introduction to body's immune response (innate & adaptive immunity; cells and tissues of immune system; cytokines; structure & function of HLA) General features of inflammation; history; stimuli for acute inflammation; vascular events; cellular events -	
	leucocyte adhesion and transmigration	
	Continuation of cellular events (chemotaxis, phagocytosis, defects of leucocyte function); termination of acute inflammatory response; outcome of acute inflammation; morphological patterns of acute inflammation;	
	Chemical mediators (vasoactive amines; plasma proteins; AA metabolites; PAF; cytokines; chemokines; leucotrienes; NO; free radicals & neuropeptides)	
	Chronic inflammation (cause, morphological features; cells of chronic inflammation; granuloma; systemic effects of inflammation; consequences of excessive/defective inflammation)	
	Repair (healing; scar formation; cutaneous wound healing);	
	Repair (continued) (healing at special sites; factors	

	affecting wound healing)		
Haemodynamic	Oedema, Hypotension, congestion, haemorrhage &		
disturbances	haemostasis		
	Thrombosis & embolism Infarction, Shock		
Disorders of	Disorders of immunity – mechanisms of	Rheumatoid	
Immunity	hypersensitivity, Graft Rejection	arthritis, systemic	
		sclerosis,	
	Autoimmunity – SLE	Sjogren's, MCD,	
	Primary & secondary immunodeficiency		
	Finnary & secondary infindiodenciency		
	Amyloidosis		
Neoplasia	Definition, nomenclature, biology of tumour growth,		
	differences between benign & malignant tumours		
	Tumour spread & epidemiology		
	Mala sulan basis of Nasadasis (secondial alterations for		
	Molecular basis of Neoplasia (essential alterations for		
	malignant transformation, oncogenes, suppressor genes)		
	genes)		
	Evasion of apoptosis; defects in DNA repair,		
	telomerase and angiogenesis; invasion & metastasis;		
	dysregulation of genes)		
	Carcinogenesis (carcinogenic agents, molecular basis		
	of carcinogenesis)		
	Host defense, tumour immunity, clinical features, and		
	laboratory diagnosis.		
Infectious	Mycobacterial infections – tuberculosis HIV & Hepatitis	Typhoid, syphilis	General principles

diseases	Viruses	and others Fungal & parasitic infections	(categories, transmission & dissemination of microbes, mechanisms of microbial disease, immune evasion, infections in immunosuppressed hosts, tissue response to microbes) Pathology of common viral & bacterial infections (CMV, EBV, HPV, viruses, gram positive & negative bacterial infections)
Nutritional		Nutritional diseases	
RBC & bleeding disorders	Development of haematopoietic cells, bone marrow, classification of anaemia Iron deficiency anaemia, Megaloblastic anaemia Bleeding disorders – classification, disorders of platelets Coagulation disorders		
WBC, lymph node, spleen	Leukaemia – classification, aetiology, acute leukaemias. Chronic leukaemias, MDS, other chronic myelo-	Non-neoplastic quantitative and qualitative disorders of	

	proliferative disorders including myelofibrosis	leucocytes
	Hodgkin Lymphoma	Non-neoplastic disorders of lymph
	Blood banking	node, spleen & thymus;
		classification of lymphoma
Systemic Pathology	Atherosclerosis	Congenital anomalies,
	Hypertension, vasculitis	aneurysms, tumors.
The Heart	Ischemic heart disease & myocardial infarction	Congenital heart disease, diseases
	Rheumatic fever; Infective endocarditic	of the myocardium,
		tumors of the heart; diseases of the pericardium
Head and neck	Benign and malignant lesions of head and neck including oral cavity, salivary glands	
Kidney	Nephrotic syndrome – pathogenesis and pathology	Normal structure, congenital anomalies, cystic disease, laboratory tests in renal disease.
Endocrine system	Diabetes mellitus	
Bone & Joints	Infections, metabolic disease of bone	
	Bone tumours/Jaw tumours	

#### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; Environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment and public health ethics.

### 7. PRACTICALS:

### PROCEDURES:

- 1. Urine Tests for Abnormal constituents Sugar, albumin, ketone bodies, Blood, bile salts, bile pigments.
- 2. Haemoglobin (Hb) estimation as OSPE
- 3. Total WBC count from the peripheral smear
- 4. Differential WBC Count and commenting on the peripheral smear
- 5. Blood grouping as OSPE

#### DEMONSTRATIONS

- 6. Packed cell volume(PCV,) Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate (ESR)
- 7. Bleeding Time & Clotting Time
- 8. Histopathology Tissue Processing Staining
- 9. <u>Histopathology slides</u>
  - Acute appendicitis Granulation tissue
  - Granulation tissue
  - fatty liver
  - CVC lung
  - CVC liver
  - CVC Spleen
  - Lipoma
  - Teratoma
  - Tuberculosis of Lymph node
  - Maduramycosis
  - Actionomycosis

Rhinosporidiosis Basal cell Carcinoma Squamous cell Carcinoma Malignant melanoma, Ameloblastoma, Squamous papllioma Hodgkins Lymphoma Pleomorphc adenoma Cavernous hemangioma Capillary hemangioma Osteosarcoma osteoclastoma

## **HEMATOLOGY SLIDES**

Iron deficiency anemia Acute Myeloid Leukemia Chronic Myeloid Leukemia Eosinophila

### **LIST OF SPECIMENS:**

- i. cute appendicitis
- ii. Fatty liver
- iii. CVC lung
- iv. CVC Liver
- v. Infarct spleen
- vi. TB lymph Node
- vii. Lipoma
- viii.Myxoma
- ix. Chondroma
- x. Squamous cell carcinoma
- xi. Pleomorphic adenoma

xii. Teratoma xiii. Malignant Melanoma

#### Instruments:

- i. RBC Pipette
- ii. WBC Pipette
- iii. ESR Westergrens tube
- iv. SAHLI'S hemoglobinometer
- v. PCV tube
- vi. Bone marrow biopsy needle
- vii. Bone marrow aspiration needle

### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (TITLE AND QP PATTERN WITH MARKS)

Part A - Pathology:

Essay1X10 = 10 MarksShort notes3X 5 = 15 MarksShort Answers 5X2 = 10 Marks

Total = 35 Marks

#### 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATIONS- experiments, slides and OSPE

Lab experiments 45 marks

Major experiment - Hematology -

Peripheral smear/ DC - 15 Marks, 45 Minutes

Urine analysis Minor experiment(OSPE) Spotters - 10 Marks, 30 Minutes

- 10 Marks, 20 Minutes (for Hb%)

- 10 Marks, 20 minutes

Total 45 marks

Viva

- 10 marks

### SPOTTERS:

- i. Histo pathology slides
- ii. Haematology slides
- iii. Gross specimens
- iv. Instruments

Scheme for practical examinations Procedure Demonstrations Viva

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	35	5	10	50
Practicals	45	5	-	50
Total 100				

## **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Topics:

- i. Cell injury and adaptations, Inflammation wound healing
- ii. Hemodynamic changesNeoplasia
- iii. Infectious diseasesNutritional disorders

- iv. Disorders of circulations, Immunity, Diseases of oral cavity
- v. Diseases of the salivary glands, Bones, cardiovascular system
- vi. Hematology(RBC, WBC AND PLATELETS, LYMPHNODE, SPLEEN AND THYMUS)

Theory - 5 Marks

- Practical 5 Marks
- Total 10 marks

## 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK:

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

## 12. TEXT BOOKS

- i. Robbins BASIC PATHOLOGY by Kumar, Abbas and Aster- 1<sup>st</sup> South Asia edition
- ii. Text book of Pathology By Harsh Mohan 7th Edition
- iii. Andersons pathology Volume 1 And 2 by Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- iv. 3.Wintrobe's Clinical Hematology by Lee, Bithell, Forster.

# **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**:

- i. Robbins Pathologic Basis of Diseases By Kumar and Kotran 10<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- ii. Ackermann Surgical Pathology
- iii. Microbiology Prescott, et al.
- iv. Microbiology Bernard D. Davis, et al.
- v. Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, er al.
- vi. Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schechter, et al.
- vii. Immunology an Introduction Tizard
- viii. Immunology 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Evan Roitt, et al.

## MICROBIOLOGY

### 1. GOAL

To introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes and to provide an understanding of various branches of Microbiology, in order to deal with the etiology, pathogenesis, laboratory diagnosis, treatment, control and prevention of infections in dental practice.

## 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to

- i. Understand the basics of various branches of Microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
- ii. Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Community Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral Medicine in higher classes.
- iii. Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
- iv. Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.
- v. Awareness of Health care associated infections and their prevention in dental practice

# b. <u>SKILLS</u>

- i. Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
- ii. Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
- iii. Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.
- iv. Interpretation of antimicrobial susceptibility tests and to make right choice of antibiotic based on spectrum of infection and ensure appropriate use to avoid antibiotic resistance.

### c. ATTITUDE:

- i. To apply knowledge in the interest of the individual patient and community.
- ii. Maintain high standards of professional ethics in patient care and in carrying out diagnostic tests.

iii. To update knowledge from time to time with regard to diagnostics and immunoprophylaxis.

#### d. INTEGRATION:

At the end of integrated teaching the student shall acquire integrated knowledge from different disciplines which includes etiology,morphology,pathogenesis, clinical features,laboratory diagnosis,treatment,prevention and control of infectious diseases.

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilisation : of instruments , clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
- a) Operating system requirements
- b) Internet browser requirements
- c) Reliable and consistent access to the internet
- d) Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
- e) Microsoft Office
- f) Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management

- 3. Communication to Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

# 4. TEACHING HOURS

- Lecture hours 65
- Practical hours 50
   Total hours 115

## **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction, History	Noble laureates and their contributions to medical microbiology, Detailed contributions of Louis Pasteur, and Robert Koch		
	Morphology physiology, classification of bacteria, different methods of staining		
	Sterilization and disinfection including sterilization controls		

	Different types of culture media and culture techniques including anaerobic culture methods.	Bacterial genetics and drug resistance in bacteria	
	Specimen Collection, Transport processing and Identification of bacteria		Testing of disinfectants
	Infection-source, mode of transmission and types of infectious disease		
Immunology	<ul> <li>1.Immunity</li> <li>2.Antigen</li> <li>3.Immunoglobulins</li> <li>4.Structure and functions of immune system</li> <li>5.Antigen -Antibody reactions</li> <li>6.Immune response</li> <li>7.Hypersensitivity</li> <li>8. Auto immunity, classification with special reference to autoimmune disorders involving oral cavity.</li> <li>9.Immunodeficiency disorders-various types and disorders relevant to dentistry</li> <li>10.Immunology of transplantation and malignancy</li> </ul>	Complement system Immunohaematology	Flow cytometry in the diagnosis of malignancies Vaccines against tumors
Systematic bacteriology	<ul> <li>1.Gram positive cocci - Staphylococcus, Streptococcus with special reference to Viridans group, Pneumococcus</li> <li>2.Gram negative cocci – Meningococcus and Gonococcus</li> <li>3.Corynebacterium diphtheria including immunoprophylaxis</li> <li>4.Clostridium – Gas Gangrene, Tetanus and food poisoning</li> <li>5.Mycobacteria- M.tuberculosis and M.leprae</li> <li>6. Non sporing anaerobes – classification , pathogenesis, Laboratory diagnosis and treatment.</li> </ul>	Enterobacteriaceae Vibrio cholera	MDR and XDR TB Agents of Bioterrorism

	7.Spirochaetes- Treponema, Borrelia vincenti		
	8.Actinomycetes		
	9.Normal flora of oral cavity		
Virology	1.General properties, resistance	Bacteriophage	Influenza A and
	cultivation of viruses, host	structure and	B viruses
	virus interactions with special reference to interferon	significance	
	2.Laboratory diagnosis, Viral vaccines		
	3.Herpes virus		
	4.Measles, Mumps and Rubella	Cultivation of viruses	
	5.Rabies virus		
	6.Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C virus,HBV vaccine		
	7.Human Immunodeficiency virus		
Mycology	1.Introduction, classification, Laboratory diagnosis	Opportunistic fungal	Antifungal
	2.Candidosis,Rhinosporidiosis	infections	susceptibility
<u> </u>	3.Systemic mycoses and associated oral lesions.		testing methods
Parasitology	1.Introduction, different modes of transmission and	Protozoa	Parasitic
	prevention	Giardia intestinalis,	infections in HIV
	2.Entamoeba histolytica, Entamoeba gingivalis	Trichomonas	
	3.Malarial parasites	species.	
	4.Leishmania including L.brasiliensis	Wuchereria bancrofti	
	5.Common helminthic infections – Tape worms, Ascaris lumbricoides, Ancylostoma duodenale,		
	Trichuris trichura and Enterobius vermicularis.		
Applied	1.Standard precautions	STD infections	Antibiotic
Microbiology	2.Infection control measures in dental setting	Infective endocarditis	resistance
Microbiology	3. Significance of antibiotic susceptibility testing ,its	Emerging and Re	(MRSA,ESBL
	interpretation	emerging infections	etc.)
	4.Bio medical waste management guidelines		010.)
	5Vaccination for Health care providers		
	6Needle stick injury and post exposure prophylaxis		
	7.Blood borne infections		

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

In microbiology, the maintenance of confidentiality is very important for the laboratory to gain confidence from the patients. Confidentiality is mandatory in certain tests like HIV testing as the results may lead to alienation from the family thus causing mental agony to the patient. Counselling has to be given both before and after testing in HIV /AIDS setting. Written consent has to be always obtained from the patient for any procedure that can potentially harm the individual particularly invasive techniques.

Quarantining of people is done under special circumstances. By adhering to ethical guidelines, members of the medical profession can help and ensure that quarantine and isolation measures achieve their public health goals and maximally promote the well-being of individuals.

## 7. PRACTICALS

#### Procedures

- i. Simple stain, Hanging drop
- ii. Grams stain
- iii. Ziehl Neilsen's stain

### Demonstrations

- i. Microscopy-Different types, parts, maintenance and usage
- ii. Sterilization and disinfection
- iii. Culture media including anaerobic culture media and transport media
- iv. Anaerobic culture methods
- v. Biochemical reactions in the identification of bacteria
- vi. Virus models

#### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION

Part B – Microbiology:			
Essay	1 X 10	=	10 Marks
Short Notes	3 X 5	=	15 Marks
Short Answers	5 X 2	=	10 Marks
Total		=	35 Marks

Note: Essay from Systematic Bacteriology/Virology, General bacteriology Immunology Short Notes from Systematic bacteriology, Virology, Mycology, Parasitology, Applied Microbiology Short Answers from General bacteriology, Immunology, Systematic bacteriology, Virology, Mycology, Parasitology and Applied Microbiology.

## 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

Contents	Marks	Time duration
Spotters (10x 2marks each)	20	30mts
Gram staining (GPC,GNB,MIXTURE)	10	45 mts
Ziehl Neilsen's staining	10	60mts
*OSPE	5	45mts
Total	45marks	180mts(3hrs)
*OSPE Exercises Eq. Hand was	hing Technique	

\*OSPE Exercises Eg. Hand washing Technique Bio medical waste segregation OR any other relevant topic of choice Note : For OSPE,key to be prepared and made available to the examiners.

#### Viva – Marks 10

To be conducted in the afternoon with appropriate time interval.

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	35	5	10	50
Practicals	45	5	-	50
Total 100				

### **10. FORMATIVE /INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory - 5 marks Practicals - 5 marks Total - 10 marks

## 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

## **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- i. Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- ii Medical Microbiology David Greenwood etal.
- iii. Textbook of parasitology K.D.Chatterjee
- iv. Paniker's Text book of Medical Parasitology

## 13.BOOKS FOR FURTHER READING/REFERENCE.

- i. Microbiology Prescott, etal.
- ii. Microbiology Bernard D. Davis, etal.
- iii. Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, etal.

- iv. Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, etal.
- v. Immunology Donald M Weir
- vi. Immunology 3rd edition Evan Roitt , etal.
- vii. Oral microbiology and infectious diseases –Burnett and Scherp
- viii.Jawetz text book of microbiology

### 5. GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

### 1. GOAL

The broad goal of teaching undergraduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and profession.

## 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a) <u>KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING</u>:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to

- i. Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular.
- ii. List the indications, contraindications, interactions and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason.
- iii. Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs.
- iv. Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immunocompromised patients.
- v. Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology.
- vi. Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".
- b) <u>SKILLS:</u>

At the end of the course student shall be able to:

- i. Prescribe drugs for common medical and dental ailments.
- ii. Appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs
- iii. Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- iv. Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

## c) <u>ATTITUDE:</u>

To develop the attitude to serve the rural community

### d) <u>INTEGRATION:</u>

Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments

### e) <u>KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY</u>

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f) <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes.Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia.Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a) Operating system requirements
  - b) Internet browser requirements
  - c) Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d) Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e) Microsoft Office
  - f) Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

## 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies Specific to the subject

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture hours - 70 hours Practical hours- 20 hours Total – 90 hours

### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

The objectives of teaching can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes.

## 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

- New drug development- clinical trials, biomedical ethics;
- Pharmacoeconomics;
- Pharmacovigilance

## SYSTEMIC PHARMACOLOGY

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
1.	GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY	DRUGS ACTING ON	VITAMINS: Water soluble
		CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	vitamins, vitamin D, vitamin
			K, vitamin E, implications of
			vitamins in clinical dentistry.
2.	ANTIBIOTICS	DRUGS ACTING ON CENTRAL	VACCINES
		NERVOUS SYSTEM	
3.	NSAIDS	DIURETICS	
4.	DRUGS ACTING ON GI	DRUGS ACTING ON BLOOD	
	TRACT		
5.	LOCAL ANESTHETICS	GENERAL ANESTHETICS	
6.	DRUGS ACTING ON	ANTINEOPLASTIC AGENTS	
	AUTONOMIC NERVOUS		
	SYSTEM		
7.	INSULIN AND ORAL		
	HYPOGLYCAEMIC DRUGS		
8.	CORTICOSTEROIDS		
9.	ANTISEPTICS AND		
	DISINFECTANTS		

#### Bioethics

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

## 7. PRACTICALS

Procedures and demonstrations:

To familiarize the student with prescription writing and dispensing. Rational of drug combinations of marketed drugs

#### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION

Elaborate on2x10= 20 marksWrite notes10x5 = 50 marksTotal= 70 marks

#### 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

Dispensing pharmacy	2x25= 50 marks
Prescription	2x10= 20 marks
OSPE	2x 10=20 marks
Total	90 marks

Viva

20 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total 200				

#### **10. FORMATIVE / INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory10 marksPracticals10 marksTotal20 marks

Topics for Internal Assessment

i. General Pharmacology

ii. Autonomic Nervous system

- iii.Cental Nervous system
- iv.Cardiovascular system
- v. Respiratory system, Gastrointestinal system, autocoids
- vi. Hormones
- vii.Chemotherapy

### 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/ teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical /practical training and examinations.

### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- i. Tripathi K D Essentials of medical pharmacology
- ii. R S Satoskar- Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics
- iii. Bertam G Katzung- Basic and clinical pharmacology

## **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- i. Goodman and Gilman- The Pharmacological basis of Therapeutics.
- ii. R.S.Satoskar, Kale Bhandarkar's Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapentics, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Bombay Popular Prakashan 1991.
- iii. Bertam G Katzung, basic and Clinical pharmacology 6<sup>th</sup> ed.Appleton & Lange 1997.
- iv. Lauerence D.R. Clinical Pharmacology 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Churchill Livingstone 1997.
- v. Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar S.D., Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics part I & part ii, 13<sup>th</sup> Popular Prakashan Bombay 1993.
- vi. Tripathi K.D., Essentials of Medicla Pharmacology 4<sup>th</sup> ed Jaypee Brothers 1999.

### 6. DENTAL MATERIAL

#### 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background about the various materials. The broad goal of the teaching of undergraduate students in Dental Materials aims at providing adequate fundamental knowledge about the materials available in the Dental science.

### 2. OBJECTIVES

The objectives are dealt under three headings namely (a) knowledge and understanding (b) skills and (c) attitudes.

#### a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

The graduate should acquire the following during the period of training --- Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions and should be able to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and data. To understand the evolution and development of science of dental materials. To know about the manipulation technique of various restorative materials.

#### b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry. To develop skills in the management of various materials in dentistry. Students should know about the physical and chemical properties of the dental materials

#### c. ATTITUDE:

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes. Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and

conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community. Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time. To help and to participate in the implementation of National Health Programmes.

## d. INTEGRATION:

### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f. <u>Computer Proficiency</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia.Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a) Operating system requirements
  - b) Internet browser requirements
  - c) Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d) Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e) Microsoft Office
  - f) Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

## 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis

- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Teaching hours for first and second years- Theory and Practical are shown in the Tables-I TABLE - I Subjects and Hours of Instruction (B.D.S Course)

### TOTAL TEACHING HOURS FOR FIRST AND SECOND B.D.S

SI No	Subject	Lecture Hours	Practical Hours	Clinical Hours	Total HOURS
1.	Dental Materials	80	240	-	320
Subjects and	Hours of Ins	truction for F	irst year B.D.	S	
SI No	Subject	Teaching Hours	Practical Hours	Clinical Hours	Total
1.	Dental Materials	20	40	_ _	60
Subjects and	Hours of Ins	truction for S	econd year B	.D.S	
SI No	Subject	Lecture Hours	Practical Hours	Clinical Hours	Total Hours
1.	Dental Materials	60	200		260

#### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

The objective of teaching can be achieved by various teaching tech such as

- i. Lecture
- ii. Demonstration
- iii. Practical exercises
- iv. Audio Video aids
- v. Group discussion
- vi. Integrated teaching

## Titles of subjects of study

First Year Dental Materials. Second Year Dental Materials.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPICS	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction	Brief History of the development of the science of Dental Materials. Aim of studying the subject of Dental Materials. Scope and requirements of Dental materials . Spectrum of materials - Classification Clinical and laboratory applications		
Structure of matter, and principles of adhesion Important Physical properties	Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, ,non crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth structures., Hue, value, chrome. and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal	Change of state Interatomic bonds Crystalline structure Non crystalline solids and their structure	

applicable to dental. Materials	conductivity & coefficient of thermal expansion, physical properties based on 'laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain, proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience, impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue, static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic 6reep, flow, colour, three dimensional colour - hue, values, chrome., Munsell system, metamerisim, fluorescence.		
Biological consideration s in use of dental materials.	Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility	Micro leakage, Thermal changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials	Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity, skin irritation, mutagenicity and carcinogenicity.
Gypsum & gypsum products	<ul> <li>Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula.</li> <li>Dental plaster, Dental stone, Die stone, high strength, high expansion stone.</li> <li>Application and manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each.</li> <li>Commercial names.</li> </ul>	Recent methods or advanced methods.	Disinfection of dental materials for infection control. Any recent advancements in
	Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material. Setting time: working time and		material and mixing devices.

	<ul> <li>Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time.</li> <li>Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion</li> <li>Factors affecting each Strength: wet strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength.</li> <li>ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster and dental investment Manipulation</li> <li>Disinfection : infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation</li> <li>Method of use of disinfectants Storage of material - shelf life</li> </ul>		
Impression materials used in dentistry	Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste & bite registration paste incl., non eugenol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible, Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition silicones, Polyether. Definition of impression ., Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of material, Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material. Application and their uses in different disciplines, Type of impression trays required, Adhesion, to Tray, manipulation, instruments & equipment's required. Techniques of impression, storage	Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate, Historical background , development Of each impression material,	

	of impression, Working time, setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability, compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating, Biological properties:.tissue reaction Shelf life & storage of material, Infection control - disinfection,.Advantages and disadvantages of each material.		
Synthetic resins used in dentistry.	Classification of resins, Dentalresins. Requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism. Stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, copolymerisation, molecular weight, crosslinking, plasticisers. Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins. ACRYLIC RESINS: Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated, Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Physical properties of denture base resin. Composite RESTORATIVE RESIN: Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms: Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisation Shrinkage Classification of Composites: Application, composition arid properties of each. Biocompatibility , micro leakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of composites:	Historical background and, development of material. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic 'reactions. Measurement of bond strength and micro leakage Amalgam Bonding Pit and fissure sealants.	Short term and long-term soft- liners, temporary crown and bridge, resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers. Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering. Repair of composite. Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit and fissure sealing, Resin inlay system Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic applications.

	Techniques of Insertion of Chemically activated, light, activated, dual cure Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Direct Bonding: Need for bonding, Acid' etch technique,, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and procedure.	Restorative Resins Depth of cure Degree of conversion, Dual Cure resins	Restorative Resins Curing lamps Depth of cure Reduction of residual stresses
Metal and alloys	<ul> <li>Structure and behaviour of metals,</li> <li>Classification of casting alloys: By function &amp; description.</li> <li>Alloys for crown &amp; bridge, metal ceramic &amp; removable partial denture. Composition,, function, constituents and application.</li> </ul>	Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys Factors affecting success of amalgam	An alternative to metal casting process. Cad-cam process for metal & ceramic inlays
	Dental Amalgam Composition,Manufacturing of alloy powder,Amalgamation,Dimensional Stability,StrengthCreep,Clinicalperformance,Proporti oning,Trituration,Condensation,Carving and finishing, Dimensional Change, Mercury hygiene	Side effects of mercury Repair of amalgam restoration	
Direct filling gold	Properties of pure gold Classification and forms of DFG Removal of surface impurities	History, Compaction Direct gold restoration	

Dental casting alloys	Classification of casting alloys: By function & description. Recent classification High noble (HN); Noble (N) and predominantly base metal (PB). Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture. Composition,function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and' base metal. Propertiesof alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness, and elongation, modulus ofelasticity, tarnish and corrosion. Casting shrinkage and compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatibility – Handling hazards. & precautions of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment :Softening & hardening heat treatment	Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys.	Alternatives to. cast metal technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free, Condensable intermetallic compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD- CAM process for metal & ceramic inlays - without need for impression of teeth or casting Procedure, pure titanium, most bio compatible. metal 'which are difficult to cast can be made into crowns with the aid ofCAD- CAM technology . Another method of making copings - by copy milling (without casting Procedures
Dental waxes including inlay casting wax	Introduction and importance of waxes. Sources of natural waxes and their chemical nature. Classification of Waxes: Properties of Dental wax, Inlay wax. Mode of supply composition, Ideal requirements.Properties: melting range, thermal expansion, mechanical properties, flow & residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: Inlay wax: Mode: Classification & composition,		Manipulation of inlay wax: Instruments & equipment required. Impression wax for corrective impressions, Bite registration wax.

Ideal requirements: Properties of inlay wax: Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes.		
<ul> <li>Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, 'Silica bonded'.</li> <li>Mode of Supply:,Composition, application, setting mechanism, setting time &amp; factors controlling it.</li> <li>Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, &amp; thermal expansion :</li> <li>Factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and</li> </ul>		Casting procedure, Preparation of die, Wax pattern, spruing, investing, and control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the alloy. Defects in casting.
fineness & storage. Technical considerations:		
Need of joining dental appliances, temperature, and application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types,	Technique of Soldering & Brazing : free hand soldering and investment, steps and Procedure.	weld decay - causes and how to avoid it. Laser welding. Titanium alloys, application, composition, properties,
<ul> <li>commonly used fluxes &amp; their selection</li> <li>Welding: Definition, application, requirements, and procedure.</li> <li>Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose</li> <li>1. Stainless steel</li> <li>2. Cobalt chromium nickel</li> <li>3. Nickel titanium</li> </ul>		welding, Corrosion resistance
	<ul> <li>thermal properties Wax distortion &amp; its causes.</li> <li>Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, 'Silica bonded'.</li> <li>Mode of Supply:,Composition, application , setting mechanism, setting time &amp; factors controlling it.</li> <li>Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, &amp; thermal expansion :</li> <li>Factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and fineness &amp; storage. Technical considerations:</li> <li>Need of joining dental appliances, temperature, and application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties.</li> <li>Tarnish &amp; corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint Fluxes &amp; Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes &amp; their selection</li> <li>Welding: Definition, application, requirements, and procedure.</li> <li>Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose</li> <li>Stainless steel</li> <li>Cobalt chromium nickel</li> </ul>	thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes. Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate bonded, 'Silica bonded'. Mode of Supply:,Composition, application , setting mechanism, setting time & factors controlling it. Expansions :Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting expansion, & thermal expansion : Factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and fineness & storage. Technical considerations: Need of joining dental appliances, temperature, and application. Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint Fluxes & Anti fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Welding: Definition, application, requirements, and procedure. Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose 1. Stainless steel 2. Cobalt chromium nickel 3. Nickel titanium

	Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness, resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral environment, biocompatibility Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation &stabilisation, Mechanical properties - strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided & twisted wires their need ;Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding 1.Wrought cobalt chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, Physical properties 2. Nickel - Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic	
Dental cements	Application, classification (general and individual ), setting mechanism, mode of supply, Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechansim of caries inhibition. Agents for pulpal protection.	Modifications and recent advances, Principles of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.
	Definition & Ideal requirements.	
	Fluoride releasing cements Luting cements	
	Agents for pulp protection	
	Zinc Phosphate cement	
	Zinc Polycarboxylate Cement	
	Glass ionomer cement	

	Resin Cements		
	Zinc oxide eugenol cement	Historical	
	Calcium Hydroxide	background.	Recent advances - all
Dental ceramics	General applications. Dental ceramics: properties definition, classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of strengthening.Properties of fused ceramic:. Strength and factors affecting, modulus of elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity, chemical stability, aesthetic properties, biocompatibility, technical considerations. Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys. Ceramic - Type and Composition.	Methods of strengthening. Metal Ceramics (PFM).Metal Ceramic Bond.Metal Ceramic Bond - Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition, foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical considerations of porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations.	porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, cast able ceramics, glass infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veneers, inlays and on lays, and CAD - CAM ceramic.
Abrasion & polishing agents	Definition of abrasion and polishing. Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery, aluminium oxides garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, chalk, chromic	Technical consideration - Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishing,	

	oxide, sand, carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate, Zinc oxide	
Die and counter die materials	Desirable 'characteristics of an abrasive, Rate of abrasion, Size of particle, pressure, Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures	
	Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam.	
Mechanics of cutting		
Dental implants	Burs and points.	Evolution of dental implants, - types and materials.

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics

# **BIO-ETHICS**

- 1) Respect human life with dignity
- 2) Refrain from supporting crimes against humanity
- 3) Treat the sick with compassion
- 4) Protect the privacy of the patient
- 5) Educate the public
- 6) Fight for socio economical changes
- 7) Teaching and mentoring those who follow us

# 7. PRACTICAL

Practical Exercises: 240 Hours Demonstration of manipulation of all materials Exercises to be done by each student:

- a. Manipulation of Gypsum- Materials and Alginate identify setting time and working time and working time with reference to proportion, water temp, and spatulation time.
- b. Self-cure and heat cure acrylic resin manipulation and curing.
- c. Cements manipulation and studying setting time and working time for luting, base & restoration. Zinc oxide eugenol, zinc phosphate, glass ionomer .
- d. Silver Amalgam manipulation, trituaration.

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATIONS: (3 Hours)

Elaborate on	2 X 10	= 20 marks
Write Notes	10 X 5	= 50 marks
Total		70 marks

Note : One Elaborate on Question from Conservative Dentistry topics and one Elaborate on Question from Prosthodontics topics

Write Notes : Four Questions from conservative and four questions from Prosthetic topics and two questions from Metallurgy and orthodontia.

II Exercise to be done by each FIRST B.D.S student:

- a. Impression material Manipulation 20 hours
- b. Gypsum products 20 hours

# 9. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS:-

- I. i. Spotters: Identify and write the composition and two important uses:
- ii. Spotters 20 Nos. 20 X 2 = 40 marks Time – 2 Minutes each
- II. Exercise No.1
  - Any one exercise of the following 25 Marks
  - i. Manipulation of Dental plaster and stone
  - ii. Manipulation of alginate impression material
  - iii. Manipulation of Zinc Oxide Eugenol impression paste
  - iv. Manipulation of heat cure acrylic resin

III. Exercise No. 2

25 Marks

Manipulation of any one of the following Dental Cements.

- a. ZOE (Luting and Filling consistency)
- b. Zinc Phosphate Cement (Luting and Base consistency)
- c. Glass lonomer Cement Type I/II (Luting/Filling consistency)
- d. Silver Amalgam Trituration

TIMING FOR MANIPULATION

2-5 Minutes may be allotted for each mixing exercises

Viva

20 Marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total 200			200	

### **10. FORMATIVE / INERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3 times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

### 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK:

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

#### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

Name of the Book & Title	Author	Edn	Yr. of Publ.	Publ.'s Name Place of Publ.
Science of Dental Materials	Kennet. J. Anusavice	11th	2007	W.B. Sunder's Company, USA
Notes on Dental Materials	E.C. Combe	06th	1992	Churchill Livingstone, UK Oxford Blackwell
Applied	John. F.	0.74	(000	Scientific pub.
Dental Material	Mc. Cabe	07th	1992	London
Text Book of Dental Material	Craig. O. Brien	06th	1996	Mosby, USA
Restorative Dental	Craig.	11th	2002	Mosby, USA

# LIST OF SPOTTERS CONSERVATIVE SPOTTERS:

Amalgam Alloy Powder 1.

- 2. Mercury
- 3. Amalgam Capsule
- 4. Acid Etchant
- 5. Dentin Bonding Agent
- 6. Cavity Varnish
- 7. Dentin Conditioner
- 8. Composite Resin
- 9. Zinc Oxide Eugenol Cement
- 10. Modified Zinc Oxide Eugenol Cement (Irm Intermediate Restorative Material)
- 11. Zinc Phosphate Cement
- 12. Zinc Polycarboxylate Cement
- 13. Glass Ionomer Cement Type I
- 14. Glass Ionomer Cement Type li
- 15. Calcium Hydroxide
- 16. Inlay Wax
- 17. Base Metal Alloy Pellets
- 18. Casting Ring
- 19. Gypsum Bonded Investment
- 20. Phosphate Bonded Investment
- 21. Dental Bur
- 22. Wooden Wedges
- 23. Gutta Percha Points
- 24. Gutta Percha Sticks
- 25. Motor And Pestle
- 26. Glass Slab
- 27. Cement Spatula
- 28. Agate Spatula

#### **Prosthodontics spotters**

- 1. plaster of paris
- 2. die stone
- 3. dental stone
- 4. gypsum bonded investment

- 5. zinc oxide eugenol impression paste
- 6. rubber base materials
- 7. alginate
- 8. impression compound
- 9. low fusing compound
- 10. sticky wax
- 11. shellac base plate
- 12. modelling wax
- 13. heat cure resin
- 14. self cure resin
- 15. metal pellets
- 16. casting ring
- 17. stainless steel wire
- 18. acrylic trimmers
- 19. separating media
- 20. acrylic teeth set
- 21. cotton puff
- 22. wollen puff
- 23. metal ceramic bridge

### Miscellaneous

- 1. Infection control
- 2. Artificial tooth material.
- 3. Separating media
- 4. Die spacers
- 5. Tray adhesives
- 6. Petroleum jelly
- 7. Articulating paper
- 8. Pressure indicating paste
- 9. Endodontic materials
- 10. Comparative studies between metallic and nonmetallic denture base Bioglass
- 11. Sprues

- 12. Setting expansion, hygroscopic expansion, thermal expansion
- 13. Dentifrices.

# **13. REFERENCE BOOK:**

- 1. Phillips Sciences of Dental Materials 10<sup>th</sup> edn. –Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2. Restorative Dental Material 10 edn. Robert G.Craig
- 3. Notes on Dental Materials E.C.Combe

# 7. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY

### 1. GOAL

The IInd year BDS undergraduate students during the training in the preclinical conservative dentistry should acquire adequate knowledge, skills and attitude which are required for carrying out appropriate activities in dental practice which involves diagnosis treatment and prevention of disease of teeth. During the training program they should be able to identify and use instruments which are used in conservative dentistry and Endodontics. They should also be aware of various restorative procedures with emphasize on tooth conservation.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

The objectives are dealt under following headings

### a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

The student should acquire adequate knowledge during this period of training. Knowledge of the scientific foundation of conservative dentistry and understanding of various treatment procedures carried out in conservative dentistry with emphasize on biological principal to be followed during these treatment procedures and to acquire knowledge of various instruments and materials used in restorative procedures. They should also be aware of various manipulative techniques of restorative material.

# b. <u>SKILLS;</u>

The students should be able to demonstrate the following skills which are necessary for practice in conservative dentistry. To develop skills in manipulation of various materials used in conservative dentistry. To develop skills in preparation of various cavities and to perform various restorative procedures.

# c. ATTITUDE;

The student should be able to apply the current knowledge of various materials used in dentistry in the interest of patients and the community in general. To be aware of recent developments in instruments and materials used in conservative dentistry and update his/her knowledge by attaining various continuing education programmes. Should be aware of both

benefits and health hazards of various restorative materials used in conservative dentistry. Should maintain high standard of professional ethics and apply those in all aspects of professional life.

### d. INTEGRATION:

The dental student must be able to identify the healthy and diseased state of the teeth, thereby enabling them to better understand the diseased state and to plan an ideal treatment protocol for the same.

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources

- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies Specific to the Subject

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

During II <sup>nd</sup> year BDS

Lecture	25 hours
Practical	200 hours
Total	225 hours

# 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Audio Visual Aids: LCD projectors Identification of instruments used in preclinical dentistry.

Demonstration of various procedures in conservative dentistry. Demonstration of endodontic procedures in single rooted teeth.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC		DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
1.	Introduction to conservative dentistry		
2.	Definition and scope of conservative dentistry and Endodontics		
3.	Classification of cavities		
4.	Nomenclature		
5.	Various chair side positions		
6.	Tooth numbering		

7.	Dental caries		
8.	Restoration -Definition and objectives		
9.	Instrument classification ,nomenclature design formula of		
	hand cutting instrument, grasps and rests		
10.	Rotary cutting instruments, bur design, abrasives and		
	various speeds in rotary instruments.		
	Principle of cavity preparation for		
	(a) Silver amalgam		
	(b)Cast gold inlays		
	(c)Composite resin		
	(d)Glass ionomer		
11.	Matrices, Retainers and wedges		
12.	Separators -Different methods of separation		
13.	Finishing and polishing of restorations		
14.	Management of deep carious lesions- pulp capping and		
	pulpotomy		
15.	Access cavity preparation and brief introduction of		
	instruments used endodontics.		
17.		Infection contro	
18.		Conservative	aesthetic
		procedures	
19.		Bleaching	
20.		Complex	amalgam
		restorations	Ŭ
21.		Direct filling gol	d

#### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICALS:

#### Practical exercise: 200 hours

Preparation of 1 inch cube in plaster of paris-4 Nos Preparation of geometric cavities in prepared cubes. Preparation of tooth models in plaster and preparation of cavities and restoration with modelling wax

- a) Incisors -3 Nos
- b) Premolars- Upper Premolars -2 Nos; Lower Premolars- 2Nos
- c) Molars Upper Molars 4 Nos; Lower Molars-4Nos

Preparation of Cavities on Extracted Natural Teeth Class I, Class II and MOD and Class V Cavity Preparation. Base Application, Matrix and Wedge Placement, Placement of restoration.

1. S no	Cavities: Cavities Class I Class I with extension	Preparation 5 Is 2	Restoration 5 2
	Class II DO conventional MO conventional Conservative preparation in Upper molar	10	10
	Class II MOD	2	2
	Class III and V	4	4 (glass ionomer)
	Class V	2	2(amalgam)

### Finishing and polishing of above restorations

Inlay preparation: Class II preparation Wax pattern Sprue attachment Investment Casting and finishing Endodontics Identification of basic endodon tic instruments Access cavity preparation in upper central incisors Working length determination Cleaning and shaping Obturation of the root canal Access seal

**Demonstration:** 

Demonstration of class III, class V and incisal edge restoration on extracted teeth with composite resin

Finishing and polishing of the restorations

Identification and manipulation of cavity varnishes, bases like zinc phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate, zinc oxide eugenol cement

Manipulation of glass ionomer cement

Manipulation of amalgam

Identification and demonstration of placement of different types matrix retainers, matrices and tooth seperators.

Demonstration of light cure composite and glass ionomer Restoration

#### Endodontics:

(a) Pulp capping direct indirect on extracted teeth

(b) Pulpotomy on extracted posterior teeth

(c) Root canal access cavity opening on upper Central Incisor (extracted teeth)

Demonstration of instrumentation and obturation of root canal

### 8. Theory Examination

No Theory Examination

# **9 .PRACTICAL EXAMINATIONS:**

#### **Practical exercise:**

Preparation of class II cavity for Silver amalgam in maxillary or mandibular molar tooth (typhodont tooth)

S.no	Excercise	Marks	Time
1	Cavity Preparation	30	45 Minutes
2	Base and Matrix	10	15 Minutes
3	Restoration and Finishing	20	30 Minutes
	Total	60 marks	

Viva – voce - 20 Marks

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

Internal assessment - 20 marks Practical - 60 marks Viva voce - 20 marks Total - 100 marks

### **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

The continuing assessment examination held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

# 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK:

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical / practical training and examinations.

# 12. TEXT BOOKS: TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED NAME OF THE BOOKS, AUTHOR, PUBLISHER

Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry, ELSEVIER Pre - Clinical Manual of Conservative Dentistry, Dr.V.Gopikrishna, ELSEVIER

# 8. PRE CLINICAL PROSTHODONTICS & CROWN & BRIDGE

### 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and reasonable attitudes which are required for carrying out all activities appropriate to general dental practice involving prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate also should understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

### a. <u>KNOWLEDGE</u>

i) Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions, ability to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and deals.

ii)Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also bearing on physical and social well being of the patient.

iii)Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.

iv)Adequate clinical experience required for the general dental practice.

v)Adequate knowledge of the constitution, biological functions and behaviour of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health in so far as it affect dentistry.

# b. <u>ATTITUDE</u>

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

- i. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community.
- ii. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- iii. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- iv. Willingness to participate in the CPED programmes to update knowledge and professional skill time to time.
- v. Help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.

# c. <u>SKILLS</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary fro practice in dentistry.

- i. Diagnose and mange various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.
- ii. Prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various surgical and other procedures.
- iii. Carry out certain investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- iv. Promote oral health and help prevent oral disease where possible.
- v. Control pain and anxiety among the patients during dental treatment.

# d. INTEGRATION

Integrated knowledge about all the divisions in Prosthodontics (CD,RPD,FPD,IMPLANTS etc)

# e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies Specific to the Subject

# 4. TEACHING HOURS

During I<sup>st</sup> Year BDS - 100 Practical hours During II <sup>nd</sup> year BDS

Lecture	25 hours
Practical	200 hours
Total	225 hours

# **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes and Computer Aided Study

# 6. THEORY

### I. Introduction to Prosthodontics - Scope and Definition

- A. Masticatory apparatus and function:
  - 1. Maxillae & Mandible with & without teeth.
  - 2. Muscles of mastication and accessory muscles of mastication.
  - 3. Brief anatomy of TMJ.
  - 4. Mandibular movements.
  - 5. Functions of teeth.
- B. Various branches of Prosthodontics and prosthesis:
  - 1. Scope & limitation.
  - 2. Appliances v/s prosthesis.
  - 3. Dental prosthesis v/s non-dental prosthesis.
- C. Effect of loss of teeth:
  - 1. On general health.
  - 2. On masticatory apparatus.
  - 3. Need of replace lost teeth.

### D. Outline of Prosthodontics:

- 1. Types of Prosthesis.
- 2. Requirements of prosthesis- Physical, biological, esthetic considerations.

### **II. Introduction to components of Prosthesis**

### A. Complete Denture Prosthesis:

- 1. Various surfaces (Border and surface anatomy).
- 2. Components Base and Teeth.

### B. Removable Patial Denture:

- 1. Classification.
- 2. Major and minor Connectors.
- 3. Direct retainers.
- 4. Rests.
- 5. Indirect retainers.
- 6. Denture base.
- 7. Artificial teeth.

#### C. Fixed Partial Denture:

- 1. Classification.
- 2. Retainers.
- 3. Pontics.
- 4. Connectors.

# III. All related definitions and terminologies from glossary

- 1. Model
- 2. Cast
- 3. Impression
- 4. Occlusion rim
- 5. Temporary denture base
- 6. Permanent denture base
- 7. Occlusion
- 8. Face Bow & Articulator
- 9. Jaw relation orientation, vetical and centric
- 10. Christensten's phenomenon
- 11. Key of occlusion
- 12. Balanced occlusion
- 13. Abutment etc...

# IV. Introduction to mouth preparation - in brief

#### A. Complete Dentures

- 1. General considerations
- 2. Pre-prosthetic surgery

### B. Removable partial dentres

- 1. General considerations
- 2. Occlusal rest preparation
- 3. Modifying conours of the abutments
- 4. Guide planes
- 5. Elimination of undercuts

### C. Fixed Partial Dentures

- 1. Principles of tooth preparation in brief
- 2. Retainers in brief

# V. Introduction to all steps involved in fabrication of Prosthesis

Clinical Steps in brief and laboratory steps in detail

### A. Impression Making

- 1. Definition and requirements and types of impressions
- 2. Various materials used for different impressions
- 3. Different theories of impression making
- B. Impression Trays
  - 1. Definition, classification, materials, advantages and disadvantages
  - 2. Selection of trays
  - 3. Special trays
  - 4. Spacer design

#### C. Introduction to jaw relation record

- 1. Definition and type
- 2. Temporary denture base Indications, Advantages, Disadvantages, materials used
- 3. Occlusion rims materials, shape, dimensions
- 4. Clinical procedures of jaw relation recording in brief

### D. Articulators and Face bow

- 1. Basic out line
- 2. Need for articulators
- 3. Definition, classification, parts, advantages, disadvantages of articulators
- 4. Definitions, classification, parts, advantages, disadvantages and purpose of face bow transfer
- 5. Demonstration of face bow transfer to an articulator on a dummy

### E. Selection of Teeth

- 1. Various guidelines for selection of teeth including dentogenic concept
- 2. Arrangement of teeth in detail with various factors of esthetics, overjet, overbite etc

### F. Occlusion

- 1. Balanced Occlusion need and advantages
- 2. Various factors of balanced occlusion

### G. Try in Procedures

- 1. Anterior try in
- 2. Posterior try in
- 3. Waxing, carving, polishing and final try in

### H. ProcessingProcedures

- 1. Flasking
- 2. Dewaxing
- 3. Packing
- 4. Curing
- 5. Finishing and polishing of acrylic dentures

# **VI.Casting Procedures**

- 1. Preparation of die
- 2. Wax pattern
- 3. Investing
- 4. Burnout
- 5. Casting
- 6. Finishing and polishing

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICAL EXCERCISES

- 1. Preparation of special trays
- 2. Preparation of temporary and permanent denture bases
- 3. Preparation of occlusion rims
- 4. Orientation of occlusion rims on articulator
- 5. Arrangement of teeth
- 6. Processing of complete dentures
- 1. Arrangement of teeth Must Know
- 2. Surveying of partially edentulous models and preparing modified master cast Desirable to Know
- 3. Preparing of was patterns spruing, casting and finishing (in batches of students not more than 8)
- Desirable to Know
- 4. Preparation of plaster models of various preparation of teeth to receive retainers for FPD
- Desirable to Know

5. Prepare wax patterns for minimum of 3 unit FPD and investing, casting and porcelain facing (for Batch of 8 students) - Desirable to Know

#### Note:

1. Students shall submit one processed denture mounted on an articulator to present on university practical exam along with record book.

2. Exercises of RPD and FPD to be submitted in groups along with the record book

#### 8. Theory Examination

No Theory Examination

### 9. Practical Examination:

A. Practical Exercise: (Duration-3 hrs) : 60 Marks

Arrangement of teeth in class I relation, Waxing, Carving, Polishing

- B. Viva-Voce 20 Marks
- C. Internal Assessment 20 Marks

### **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

The continuing assessment examination held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations shall be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the university, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate teaching number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Essential of Complete Denture Prosthodontics
- 2. Prosthodontic Treatment for Edentluous Patients
- 3. Clinical Removable Partial Denture
- 4. Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics
- 5. Text Book of Prosthodontics

- Winkler
- Zarb Bolender
- Stewart
- Shillingburg
- Deepak Nallaswam

# **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Impression Techniques for Complete Denture Bernard Levin
- 2. Removable Partial Prosthodontics

- Mc Cracken

3. Contemporary Fixed Partial Denture

- Rosenstiel
- 4. Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn.
- 5. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 6. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler
- 7. Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R. Laney
- 8. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 9. Removable partial Prosthdontics by Ernest L.Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

# 9. GENERAL MEDICINE

### 1. GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching of undergraduate BDS students in General Medicine aims at providing comprehensive knowledge of the both the normal physiology as well as the abnormal pathology to provide a basis for understanding the clinical manifestations in the various disease presentations

# 2. OBJECTIVES

### a. KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Describe the etiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs and symptoms and complications of various disease processes
- ii. Know of the various pre-requisite settings for the various diseases to occur including a knowledge of the various co-morbidities especially lifestyle diseases such as Hypertension, Diabetes Mellitus.
- iii. Awareness of the oral manifestations of various systemic disorders
- iv. Knowledge of the medical conditions requiring screening and evaluation prior to dental procedures
- v. To be aware of BLS steps in cases of medical emergencies while undergoing dental procedures

# b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Take a proper history from the patient
- ii. Do a complete general physical examination including build and nourishment
- iii. Assess the vitals-recording the details of Pulse, recording the BP, temperature, checking capillary blood glucose and oxygen saturation
- iv. Look for cyanosis, clubbing, pallor, icterus, pedal edema, lymphadenopathy, rashes, ecchymosis
- v. Able to examine the CVS, RS, abdomen and the facial nerve
- vi. Interpret the elicited signs and symptoms of various systemic disease processes
- vii. Interpreting lab reports such as importance of CBC, RFT, ECG, BT, CT, PT, INRetc
- viii. To be trained in simple procedures such as giving intramuscular, intravenous Injection as well as staring an IV line
- ix. To be trained in basic life support

x. Writing prescriptions

### c. ATTITUDE:

- i. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community
- ii. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community

### d. INTEGRATION:

From the integrated teaching of other clinical sciences, the student shall be able to describe the various signs and symptoms and interpret the clinical manifestation of disease processes. Horizontal integration can be done in common with basic science departments, and vertical integration can be done with clinical departments. For example, horizontal integration can be the interpretation of lab results with Biochemistry and biopsy reports with Pathology; and vertical integration can be the study of oropharyngeal pathology of along with ENT and oral surgical procedures with General surgery

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

### f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, StatisticalProgrammes Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a) Operating system requirements
  - b) Internet browser requirements

- c) Reliable and consistent access to the internet
- d) Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
- e) Microsoft Office
- f) Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

# 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours	- 60 hrs
Practical Hours	- 90 hrs
Total	- 150 hrs

# **5.TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

# Theory (Teaching-Learning methods)

- Didactic Lecture- with a problem solving approach, with discussions of relevant clinical problems.
- Interactive Lecture (include buzz groups, self-assessment questions, quizzes, MCQs, One minute paper)
- Seminar
- Symposium

- Role play and discussion on medical ethics topicsSelf-directed learning

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Aim Of Medicine	Know about signs symptoms		
	Diagnosis, differential diagnosis		
	investigation		
	treatment and prognosis		
Infections	Mumps, measles Herpes zoster/	rubella EBV	chikungunya
	varicella Herpes Simples	infections—	
	HIV/AIDS Oral Hairy lecoplakia	Infectious	Yellow fever
	Hand, foot and mouth disease	mononucleosis	
	Swine flu	Nasopharyngeal Ca	
	Syphilis Diphtheria Enteric fever	Sepsis	PUO
	Leptospirosis		
	Hansen's disease Tuberculosis		
	Dengue Malaria	Amoebiasis Filariasis	
	Candidiasis	Mucormycosis	
Vitamin &	B1,B2, B3, B6,B12 Vitamin C and	Vitamin K Selenium	Balanced diet
micronutrient	D Fluoride Zinc Iron	Chromium	PEM
Deficiencies			
Endocrine	Diabetes Melltus		
	Acromegaly Calcium metabolism		
	and Parathyroid Addison's disease		
	Cushing's disease Hypothyroidism		
	Hyperthyroidism		
CVS	Acute Rheumatic fever	Bronchiectesis	
	Rheumatic valvular heart disease	Lung abscess	
	Infective Endocarditis	Pleural effusion	
	Hypertension Ischemic heart	Pneumothorax	
	disease Common Arrhythmias	Bronchogenic Ca	

	Congestive cardiac failure			
RS	COPD Broncial asthma Pulmonary TB Pneumonia			
Renal system	Acute renal failure Chronic Renal failure Nephritis Nephrotis syndromeDiarrhoea Dysentery Amoebiaisis 			
GIT	Stomatitis Gingival hyperplasia Dysphagia Acid peptic Disease GERD Jaundice Acute hepatitis Chronic Hepatitis Cirrhosis of liver Ascites			
Haematology	Anaemias Bleeding and clotting disorders Leukemias and lymphomas Agranulocytosis Splenomegaly Generalized lymphadenopathy Oral manifestations of Haematological disorders	Meningitis		
CNS	Facial palsy Facial pain including trigeminal neuralgia Headache including migraine Epilepsy Lower cranial nerves	Acute pulmonary edema ARDS	Examination of comatose patient	
Critical Care	Syncope Cardiac Arrest CPR Shock			

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICALS ---- PROCEDURES/ CLINICAL DEMONSTRATIONS

- 1. System wise case presentation
- 2. Demonstration of clinical signs
- 3. Small group discussion of clinical manifestations, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, investigations and treatment

# LIST OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN PRACTICALS

- 1. Demonstration of BLS
- 2. Confirming cardiac arrest
- 3. Checking carotid pulse
- 4. Manual Inline stabilization of cervical spine
- 5. Establishing airway patency during CPR
- 6. Applying chest compression in CPR

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

Elaborate on :	2 x 10 = 20 Marks
Write notes on:	10 x 5 = 50 Marks

Total = 70 marks

# 9. PRACTICALS / CLINICAL EXAMINATION

Long case----1----- 50 Marks Short case----- 30 Marks Spotter----- 10 Marks

# Total marks= 90 Marks

Long Case -----Complete case sheet writing including ------History Taking ------General Examination
-----Examination of system involved as the case may be
CVS
RS
Abdomen
Facial nerve
Examination of other systems
-----Diagnosis / Differential Diagnosis
-----Treatment

### Short case-

-----Only General examination and examination of system involved -----Discussion of case findings, diagnosis and treatment -----No case sheet writing

### List of spotters for practical examination--- For example---

Facial palsy -----Unilateral / bilateral facial palsy Herpes Oral pigmentations of systemic diseases Cervical Lymphadenopathy Cyanosis Clubbing / koilonychia Pallor Icterus

## Examination to include in VIVA Questions in various systems including Instruments---use for systemic evaluation and procedures-- For example

- 1. BP apparatus
- 2. IV cannula
- 3. Pulse oximeter
- 4. Thermometer
- 5. Glucometer
- 6. Ryle tube

- 7. Urinary catheter
- 8. AMBU bag
- 9. Endotracheal tube
- 10. Lab reports --- CBC, BT, CT, PT, aPTT, INR

# List of Xrays including---

Normal Chest Xray Xrays of CVS like cardiomegaly Xrays of RS like that of COPD

# Drugs & medications used in various medical emergencies in the dental procedures for example

- 1. Management of hypotension with IV saline
- 2. Management of cardiogenic shock with Inj Adrenaline & Inj Atropine
- 3. Management of seizures with Inj Diazepam / Inj Phenytoin
- 4. Inj Soda bicarb
- 5. Inj Hydrocotisone
- 6. Management of pulmonary edema with Inj Morphine / Inj Furosemide
- 7. Management of hypocalcemia with Inj Calcium gluconate
- 8. Managment of bleeding with Inj Vit K /Inj Adrenochrome
- 9. Management of hypoglycemia with Inj 25 % dextrose
- **10.** Management of asthma with bronchodilators

### Viva marks= 20Marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
	200			

### **10. FORMATIVE / INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board, a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3months.

Theory IA= 10 marksPractical IA = 10 marksTotal20 marks

### 11.RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- i. Davidson's Principle and Practice of Medicine
- ii. Hutchison's clinical methods

# **10. GENERAL SURGERY**

#### 1. GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into the basic surgical principles, common surgical conditions of Head & Neck and its management.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

#### KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING

At the end of the third BDS in General surgery the undergraduate student is expected to

- 1. Know the surgical anatomy, physiology and pathological basis of diseases of head and neck
- 2. Know the basic surgical principles
- 3. Know the common surgical conditions of Head & Neck
- 4. Know eliciting History and to do Clinical examination and to arrive at a Provisional diagnosis
- 5. Know about Radiological and blood investigations to arrive at a diagnosis

#### <u>SKILLS</u>

- 1. Know the interpretation of Radiological films of Head and Neck
- 2. Know the Operative procedures, Post operative complications and Post operative management
- 3. To differentiate between Benign and Malignant diseases of Head & Neck
- 4. Know to perform minor surgical procedures such as Draining an Abscess and taking a Biopsy

#### **ATTITUDE**

- 1. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community
- 2. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community

#### **INTEGRATION**

By emphasizing on the relevant information and sound knowledge of Basic Science, to acquaint the student with various diseases, which may require surgical expertise and to train the student to analyse the history and be able to do a thorough clinical examination of the patient.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- 1. Lectures and small group teachings
- 2. Clinical Demonstrations
- 3. Observing Surgical procedures in theatres
- 4. Charts and models for Common surgical conditions

# KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per Universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### COMPUTER PROFICIENCY

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes, Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- 1. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- 2. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - Operating system requirements
  - Internet browser requirements
  - Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - Microsoft Office
  - Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

#### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours -60 hrs Practical Hours -90hrs Total-150 hrs

#### **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

- Combination of Lectures
- Small group seminars, tutorials
- Observing treatment in out patient department and in General wards
- Observing Operative procedures in theatres
- Audio visual aids

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS INCLUDING BIOETHICS, DENTAL JURISPRUDENCE THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
		History of surgery	
	General Principles of Surgery		
Wounds	Classification, types, healing, Repair, Treatment	Medicolegal aspect and Complications	
Inflammation	Acute and chronic infections of soft tissues, causative organisms and complications & treatment Transmissable viral infections		
Shock & hemorrhage	Definition, Classification, causes Clinical features and Management	Blood groups, Transfusion, blood products	Hemophilias
Tumours Ulcers Cysts	Classification, Clinical examination, treatment		

<b>O</b> irean			
Sinus			
Fistulae			
Diseases of	TB, Secondaries	Lymphoma	Leukemia
lymphatic			
System			
Diseases of Oral	Infections, Premalignant malignant		
Cavity	diseases of oral cavity, Salivary gland		
Diseases of larynx		Infective and malignant	
& Nasopharynx		diseases	
Trachea	Tracheostomy		
Nervous system	Facial nerve, Trigeminal neuralgia	Principles of peripheral	
, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	nerve injuries,	
		regeneration, treatment	
Fractures	Mandible, Le Fort fracture	General principles of	Newer methods
		fractures, clinical	
		presentation and	
		treatment	
Principles of	Minor surgical procedures	Asepsis, Antiseptics	Sterlisation
operative surgery			
		Principles of anaesthesia	Sutures, Drains,
		Principles of tissue	Diathermy Laser
		replacement	
Anomalies of	Cleft lip and cleft palate		
Development of			
Face			
Thyroid and	Thyroid disorders Malignancy	Parathyroid Disorders	
Parathyroid			
Jaw Swellings	Differential diagnosis and		
esti enemige	management		
Biopsy	Different types of biopsies		
2.0209			1

#### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

#### 7. CLINICAL HOURS

- Clinical demonstration in OPD 40 Hours
- Bedside clinics 35 Hours
- Operation Theatre observation 10 Hours
- Demonstration of emergency trauma care 5 Hours
  - Total 90 Hours

#### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION: (3 Hours)

Elaborate on: 2 x10= 20 Marks Write notes on: 10x5 = 50 Marks Total marks 70 Marks

-----

The questions should cover different topics of General surgery

#### 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

Long case: one case :  $1 \times 50$  marks = 50 marks Short case: one case:  $1 \times 30$  marks = 30 marks OSCE : two stations :  $2 \times 5$  marks = 10 marks

Total :

90 Marks

Criteria to be followed during General Surgery practical examination: Duration of Long Case : 45 minutes Candidate should write Case sheet with Provisional Diagnosis, Investigations and Treatment Duration of Short case: 15 minutes Only Physical Examination of patient is sufficient OSCE duration – Each station 3 minutes

#### **VIVA VOCE -20 MARKS**

Instruments – 10 marks X rays and Specimen – 10 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total 200				

#### **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Total – 20 Marks Theory IA - 10 Marks. Practical IA -10 Marks.

#### Topics for each assessment:

I. History of Surgery, General Principles of Surgery, Wounds, Inflammation, Infections, Transmissible viral infections:

II. Shock & Hemorrhage, Tumours, Ulcers, Cysts, Sinus and Fistulae, Diseases of lymphatic system, Diseases of oral cavity, Diseases of larynx, Nasopharynx

III. Nervous system, Fractures, Principles of operative surgery, Anomalies of Development of Face, Diseases of Thyroid and Parathyroid, Swellings of Jaw, Biopsy

#### 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical training and examinations.

#### 12. TEXT BOOKS:

i. Bailey and Love 26<sup>th</sup> Edition

ii. Das Clinical Surgery

iii.Short Cases surgery Das

# 11. ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

#### 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge. Necessary skills and reasonable attitudes which are required for carrying out all activities appropriate to general dental practice involving prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases, of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate also should understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

The objectives are dealt as UNDER three headings (a) Knowledge and Understanding (b) Skills and (c) Attitudes.

# a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

- Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations' on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions; ability to evaluate and analyse' scientifically various established facts and data.
- Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also bearing On physical and Social well-being of the patient.
- Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
- Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice
- Adequate knowledge of the constitution, biological function and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health in so far as it affect dentistry.

# b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry.

• Diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice keeping in mind the

expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.

- Prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various surgical and other procedures.
- Carry out certain investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- Promote oral health and help prevent oral diseases where possible.
- Control pain and anxiety among the patients during dental treatment.

# c. ATTITUDE:

- Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community.
- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- Willingness to participate in the CPED Programmes to update knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- Help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.

# d. INTEGRATION:

The knowledge gained from learning core basic and clinical science in medicine and dentistry are applied in the context of Oral Pathology for the following purpose:-

- To understand the process of disease mechanism and consequential outcome.
- To interpret radiological and/or laboratory features to make reliable pathological diagnosis, and thereby, to manage human health and disease.
- In addition by integration of sound basic knowledge into clinical practice will enable students to develop and advance their skills for the betterment of patient care by applying scientific method either for critical appraisal of evidence based medicine or to pursue independent research relevant to medical/dental practice.

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY :

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

#### 4. TEACHING HOURS

a) Lecture Hours	– 25 hours (2 <sup>nd</sup> BDS) 120 hours (3 <sup>rd</sup> BDS)
Total	145 hours
b) Practical/clinicalhou	urs–50 hours (2 <sup>nd</sup> BDS) 80 hours (3 <sup>rd</sup> BDS)
Total	130 hours

# 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

- i. Class room lecture
- ii. Slide demonstration
- iii. Tutorials
- iv. Problem-solving

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
1.Introduction:		A bird's eye view of the different pathological processes involving the oral cavity & oral cavity involvement in systemic diseases to be brought out. Interrelationship between General Medicine, General Surgery and Oral Pathology is to be emphasised.	
2.	Developmental disturbances of teeth, jaws and soft tissues of oral and paraoral region : Introduction to developmental disturbances–Hereditary, Familial mutation, Hormonal etc. causes to be highlighted.	<ul> <li>Developmental disturbances of teeth- Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological features and histopathological features as appropriate.</li> <li>The size, shape, number, structure and eruption of teeth and clinical significance of the anomalies to be emphasized.</li> <li>Forensic Odontology.</li> <li>Developmental disturbances of the jaws-size and shape of the jaws.</li> <li>Developmental disturbances of oral and paraoral soft tissues-lip and palate-clefts, tongue, gingival, mouth, salivary glands and face</li> </ul>	
Dental caries	Definition     Clinical features     Clinical types	Caries preventive measures.	

	<ul> <li>Diagnosis</li> <li>Caries microbiology</li> <li>Aetiopathogenesis- Theories of caries with emphasis on ecologic plaque hypothesis, specific and non-specific plaque hypothesis.</li> <li>Histopathology</li> <li>Immunology</li> <li>Complication/sequelae of dental caries.</li> </ul>		
Pulp and periapical pathology and osteomyelitis.	<ul> <li>Aetiopathogenesis and their interrelationship.</li> <li>Clinical features</li> <li>Types of pulpitis</li> <li>Microbiology</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Histopathology</li> <li>Periapical diseases</li> <li>Definition, classification, clinical features and diagnosis of osteomyelitis.</li> <li>Sequelae of periapical abscess–summary of space infections, systemic complications and significance.</li> </ul>		
Periodontal disease	<ul> <li>Aetiopathogeneis and interrelationship</li> <li>Clinical features</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Microbiology</li> <li>Histopathology</li> </ul>	Basic immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be highlighted.	

Microbial infection of soft tissue: Microbiology, defence mechanisms Including immunological aspects, oral manifestation, Histopathology and laboratory diagnosis of common bacterial, viral and fungal infections namely:-	<ul> <li>Gingivitis</li> <li>Desquamative gingivitis</li> <li>Gingival enlargements</li> <li>Periodontitis</li> <li>BACTERIAL</li> <li>Tuberculosis, syphilis, ANUG and its complications, Cancrum Oris.</li> <li>Actinomycosis</li> <li>VIRAL</li> <li>Herpes Simplex infections</li> <li>Varicella Zoster</li> <li>Measles</li> <li>Mumps</li> <li>Epstein-Barr virus</li> <li>HIV infection</li> <li>FUNGAL</li> <li>Relevant superficial mycosis</li> </ul>	Relevant deep mycosis	
Common non- inflammatory diseases involving jaws:		Aetiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological and laboratory values in diagnosis of •Osteogenesis imperfecta •Rickets •Cleidocranial dysplasia •Achondroplasia •Marfan's syndrome Down's syndrome	
Diseases of TMJoint:			Ankylosis, summary of

		different types of arthritis and other developmental malformations, traumatic injuries and myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome
Cysts of oral and paraoral region. Cysts of odontogenic origin, non- odontogenic cysts, pseudocysts of jaws and soft tissue cyts of oral and paraoral region.	<ul> <li>Epidemiology</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>Histogenesis</li> <li>Aetiopathogenesis</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Clinicalfeatures</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Histopathology</li> <li>Laboratoryfeatures</li> </ul>	
Tumors of the oral cavity	Classification of odontogenic tumors, non-odontogenic tumors and Salivary gland tumors with reference to •Epidemiology •Classification •Histo genesis •Aetiopathogenesis •Definition	

	<ul> <li>Clinical features</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Histopathology</li> <li>Laboratory features</li> </ul>		
Odontogenic Tumors–All Lesions.			
Non – Odontogenic Tumors	Benign Epithelial •(Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma and Naevi). Malignantepithelial (Basal cell carcinoma, Verrucous Carcinoma, Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Malignant Melanoma).		
Mesenchy Mal Tumors	Benign Tumors •Fibroma •Aggressivefibrouslesions •Lipoma •Haemangioma •Lymphangioma •Neurofibroma •Schwannoma •Chondroma •Osteoma •Tori.	Malignant Tumors •Fibrosarcoma •Osteosarcoma •Giantcelltumor •Chondrosarcoma •Angiosarcoma •Kaposi sarcoma Lymphomas •Ewing's sarcoma	Others such as osteoid osteoma / osteobla stoma/ Osteochondroma.
Salivary Gland Tumors	Benign Tumors •Pleomorphic adenoma	<ul> <li>Oncocytoma</li> <li>Warthins tumor</li> <li>Malignant Tumors</li> <li>Adenoid cystic carcinoma</li> <li>Mucoepidermoid carcinoma</li> </ul>	•Acinic cell carcinoma Adenocarcinoma NOS.

Tumors of disputed origin		Melanotic neuroectodermal tumor of infancy Congenital epulis Granular cell myoblastoma.	
Metastatic tumors to and from oral cavity and their routes of metastasis.			General characteristics.
Fibro- osseous/Giant cell/and related lessons	<ul> <li>Fibrous dysplasia</li> <li>Cemento-osseous dysplasia</li> <li>Ossifying fibroma</li> <li>Paget's disease</li> <li>Central giant cell granuloma</li> <li>Aneurysmal bone cyst</li> <li>Cherubism</li> <li>Hyperparathyroidism</li> </ul>		
Traumatic, reactive and regressive lesions of oral cavity:	<ul> <li>Pyogenic granuloma, exostoses, fibrous hyperplasia, traumatic ulcer and traumatic neuroma.</li> <li>Attrition, abrasion, erosion, bruxism, hypercementosis, dentinal changes, pulp calcifications and resorption of teeth.</li> <li>Radiation effects of oral cavity, summary of physical and chemical injuries including allergic reactions of the oral cavity.</li> <li>Healing of oral wounds and complications–Dry socket.</li> </ul>		

Non neoplastic salivary gland diseases.	<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>Epidemiology</li> <li>Pathogenesis</li> <li>Clinical features</li> <li>Histopathology of the following:-</li> <li>Sialolithiasis</li> <li>Sialosis</li> <li>Sialadenitis</li> <li>Xerostomia</li> <li>Ptyalism</li> </ul>	Necrotizing sialometaplasia     Sjogren's syndrome.
Systemic diseases involving oral cavity: Brief review and oral manifestations, diagnosis and significance of common blood, nutritional, hormonal and metabolic diseases of oral cavity.	<ul> <li>White blood cell diseases</li> <li>Red blood cell diseases</li> <li>Thyroid diseases</li> <li>Hyperparathyroidism</li> <li>Vitamin A</li> <li>Vitamin B complex</li> <li>Vitamin C deficiency</li> <li>Vitamin D deficiency</li> <li>Recurrent Apthous disease</li> </ul>	Progressive systemic sclerosis     Wegener's granulomatosis     Orofacial granulomatosis     Sarcoidosis
Mucocutaneous lesions.	<ul> <li>Lichen</li> <li>planus</li> <li>Pemphigus</li> <li>Pemphigoid</li> <li>Lupus erythematosus</li> </ul>	Psoriasis     Scleroderma     Ectodermal dysplasia     Epidermolysis bullous     White sponge nevus

	•Erythema multiforme		
Diseases of nerves: Facial neuralgias	<ul> <li>Trigeminal</li> <li>Glossopharyngeal</li> <li>VII nerve paralysis</li> </ul>		•Causalgia •Psychogenic facial pain Burning mouth syndrome.
Pigmentation of oral and paraoral region and discolouration of teeth.			
Diseases of maxillary sinus:		Traumatic injuries to sinus, sinusitis, cysts and tumors involving antrum.	
Oral Precancer- Cancer	Epidemiology Aetiology Clinical and Histopathological featuresTNM classification.	<ul> <li>a) Recent advances in diagnosis, management and prevention.</li> <li>b)Biopsy:</li> <li>Types of biopsy,</li> <li>Value of biopsy,</li> <li>Cytology</li> </ul>	Histochemistry and frozen sections in diagnosis of oral diseases.
Principles of Basic Forensic Odontology.		<ul> <li>Introduction, definition, aims and scope.</li> <li>Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and histological age estimation.</li> <li>Determination of sex and blood groups from buccal mucosa/saliva.</li> <li>DNA methods.</li> <li>Bite marks, rugae pattern and lip prints.</li> <li>Dental importance of poisons and</li> </ul>	

		corrosives.	
<b>D</b> : 41		Overview of forensic	
Bioethics	•Introduction to ethics.	•Research ethics.	•Gathering all
	•Ethics of the individual.	•Ethical workshop of cases.	scientific factors.
	<ul> <li>Professional ethics.</li> </ul>		•Gathering all
			value factors.
			<ul> <li>Identifying</li> </ul>
			working our
			criteria towards
<del></del>			decisions.
Jursiprudence	Medical negligence and		•Fundamentals of
	liability		law and the
	<ul> <li>Informed consent and</li> </ul>		constitution
	confidentiality		<ul> <li>Medical</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Rights and duties of doctors</li> </ul>		legislation and
	and patients Medicaland dental		statutes (Dental
	ethics (as per Dentists' Act)		and Medical
			Council Acts, etc
			Basics of civil
			law (including
			torts, contracts
			and consumer
			protection act) •Criminal and civ
			procedure code
			(including expert witness
			requirement)
			•Assessment and
			quantification of
			dental injuries in
			courts of law

# 7. PRACTICALS:

a)Procedures– Histopathological slides of relevant diseases. b)Demonstrations– Spotters/specimens/radiographs.

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATION: (3 Hours)

Elaborate on  $2 \times 10 = 20$  Marks Write Notes on  $10 \times 5 = 50$  Marks

70 Marks

-----

# 9. PRACTICAL/ CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

Slides ------ 12 X 5 = 60 marks Spotter ----- 6 X 5 = 30 marks Total = 90 marks

Viva ----- 20 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
	Total 200			200

# 10. FORMATIVE/INTERNALASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three

months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory Internal Assessment - 10 marks Practical Internal Assessment – 10 marks

> Total 20 marks ------

#### 11. RECORD/LOGBOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching material as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

#### 12. TEXTBOOKS

i. Oral Pathology -Soames & Southam.

ii. Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial pathology-Sapp, Eversole, Wysocki.

-----

#### 13. REFERENCEBOOKS

- i. A Text Book of Oral Pathology - Shafer, Hine & Levy.
- ii. Oral Pathology

- Regezi & Sciubba.
- iii.Oral Pathology in trophics
- iv.Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology
- v.Medical Ethics
- vi.Oral pathology

- Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary.
- Neville, Damm, Allen & Chi.
- Francis.
- Soames & Southam

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

#### **Period of Postings**

Oral Pathology & Microbiology - 15 days

# 12. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

#### 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues and Radiological skills. The graduate should also understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a. Knowledge and Understanding :

i. Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions and should be able to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and data.

ii. Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general-state of health and also the bearing on physical and social well-being of the patient.

iii. Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.

iv. Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice

v. Adequate knowledge of biological function and behaviour of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health so far as it affects dentistry.

#### b. <u>Skills :</u>

i. Able to diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice, keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.

ii. Acquire skill to prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various dental surgical and other procedures.

iii. Possess skill to carry out required investigative procedures including clinical and radiological investigations and ability to interpret laboratory findings.

iv. Promote oral health and help to prevent oral diseases wherever possible.

v. Accurate planning of treatment

vi. Competent in control of pain and anxiety during dental treatment.

c. Attitude:

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

i. Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community.

ii. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.

iii. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.

iv. Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time.

v. To help and to participate in the implementation of national health programmes.

#### d. Integration:

From the integrated teaching, the student shall be able to describe the various signs and symptoms and interpret the clinical manifestation of disease processes.

Horizontal integration can be done in common with basic science departments, and vertical integration can be done with clinical departments.

#### e. Knowledge about infection and cross infection in dentistry:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>Computer Proficiency:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

#### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject
- Should be able to Identify precancerous and cancerous lesions of the oral cavity and refer to the concerned speciality for their management
- Should have an adequate knowledge about common laboratory investigation and Interpretation of their results.
- Should have adequate knowledge about medical complications that can arise while treating systemically
  compromised patients and take prior precautions, consent from the concerned medical specialists.
- Have adequate knowledge about radiation health hazards, radiation safety and protection.
- Competent to take intra-oral radiographs and interpret the radiographic findings
- Gain adequate knowledge of various extra-oral radiographic procedures, TMJ radiography And Sialography
- Be aware of the importance of intra- and extra-oral radiograph in forensic identification and age estimation

• Should be familiar with jurisprudence, ethical and understand the significance or dental records with respect to law

# 4. TEACHING HOURS

MINIMUM WORKING HOURSE FOR SUBJECT OF STUDY **Total Hours** Subject Lecture Hours Clinical Hours 235 Oral Medicine and 65 170 Radiology Minimum Working Hours- 3<sup>rd</sup> BDS **Total Hours** Subject Lecture Hours Clinical Hours 20 90 Oral Medicine 70 and Radiology Minimum Working Hours- 4<sup>th</sup> BDS **Total Hours** Subject Lecture Hours Clinical Hours Oral Medicine and 45 100 145 Radiology

Forensic Odontology shall be covered in the department of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine during 3rd Year BDS and Final BDS Respectively

#### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Interactive and Group teaching, Demonstrations and Teaching with LCD (Advanced audiovisual System), microphone and facilities for slide, overhead and multi-media projection

The objectives of teaching Oral Medicine and Radiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as : a) Lectures

- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

III BDS ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY PRACTICALS: 70 HOURS THEORY: 20 HOURS III YEAR ORAL MEDICINE THEORY SYSTEMIC PHARMACOLOGY

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Oral medicine and	(1) Definition and importance of Diagnosis and various		
diagnostic aids	types of diagnosis		
	(2) Method of clinical examinations.		
Diagnostic Methods	(a) General Physical examination by inspection.		
	(b) Oro-facial region by inspection, palpation and other		
	means		
	(c) To train the students about the importance, role,		
	use of saliva and techniques of diagnosis of saliva as		
	part of oral disease		
	(d) Examination of lesions like swellings, ulcers,		
	erosions, sinus, fistula, growths, pigmented lesions,		
	white and red patches		
	(e) Examination of lymph nodes		
	(3) Investigations		
	(a) Biopsy and exfoliative cytology		
	(b) Hematological, Microbiological and other tests and		
	investigations necessary for diagnosis and prognosis		

Diagnosis, Differential Diagnosis	<ul> <li>(1) Teeth: Developmental abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth</li> <li>(2) Inflamation - Injury, infection and spread of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis.</li> <li>(3) Temparomandibular joint: Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Subluxation and luxation.</li> <li>(4) Periodontal diseases: Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma</li> <li>(5) Common cysts and Tumors:</li> </ul>	
Common cysts and Tumors: (I)CYSTS:	<ul> <li>Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula</li> <li>Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.</li> </ul>	
(II)TUMORS:	<ul> <li>Soft Tissue:</li> <li>Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma</li> <li>Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma</li> <li>Vascular.: Haemangiorna, Lymphangioma</li> <li>Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis</li> <li>Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma.</li> </ul>	
Teeth	Developmental abnormalities, causes of destruction of teeth and their sequelae and discoloration of teeth	
Inflamation	Injury, infection and sperad of infection, fascial space infections, osteoradionecrosis.	
Temparomandibular joint	Developmental abnormalities of the condyle. Rheumatoid arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Subluxation and luxation.	

Periodontal diseases	Gingival hyperplasia, gingivitis, periodontitis, pyogenic granuloma		
Common cysts and Tumors: CYSTS:	Cysts of soft tissue: Mucocele and Ranula Cysts of bone: Odontogenic and nonodontogenic.		
Soft Tissue:	<ul> <li>Epithelial: Papilloma, Carcinoma, Melanoma</li> <li>Connective tissue: Fibroma, Lipoma, Fibrosarcoma</li> <li>Vascular: Haemangioma, Lymphangioma</li> <li>Nerve Tissue: Neurofibroma, Traumatic Neuroma, Neurofibromatosis</li> <li>Salivary Glands: Pleomorphic adenoma, Adenocarcinoma, Warthin's Tumor, Adenoid cystic carcinoma.</li> </ul>		
Hard Tissue:	<ul> <li>Non Odontogenic: Osteoma, Osteosarcoma, Osteoclastoma, Chondroma, Chandrosarcoma, Central giant cell rumor, and Central haemangioma</li> <li>Odontogenic: Enameloma, Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial Odontogenic tumor, Adenomatoid Odontogenic tumor, Periapical cemental dysphasia and Odontomas</li> </ul>		
Oral medicines and therapeutics Bacterial	Streptococcal, tuberculosis, syphillis, vincents, leprosy, actinomycosis, diphtheria and tetanus Fungal: Candida albicans		
Virus	Herpes simplex, herpes zoster, ramsay hunt syndrome, measles, herpangina, mumps, infectious mononucleosis, AIDS and hepatitis-B		
Important common mucosal lesions	White lesions: Chemical burns, leukodema, leukoplakia, fordyce spots, stomatitis nicotina palatinus, white sponge nevus,		

	candidiasis, lichen planus, discoid lupus		
	erythematosis		
	Veiculo-bullous lesions: Herpes simplex,		
	herpes zoster, herpangina, bullous lichen		
	planus, pemphigus, cicatricial pemphigoid		
	erythema multiforme.		
	Ulcers: Acute and chronic ulcers		
	Pigmented lesions: Exogenous and		
	endogenous		
	Red lesions: Erythroplakia, stomatitis		
	venenata and medicamentosa, erosive		
	lesions and denture sore mouth.		
	Cervico-facial lymphadenopathy		
Facial pain:	Pain arising from the diseases of orofacial tissues like		
Organic pain:	teeth, pulp, gingival, periodontal tissue, mucosa,		
	tongue, muscles, blood vessels, lymph tissue, bone,		
	paranasal sinus, salivary glands etc.,		
	Tongue in local and systemic disorders: (Aglossia,		
	ankyloglossia, bifid tongue, fissured tongue, scrotal		
	tongue, macroglossia, microglossia, geographic		
	tongue, median rhomboid glossitis, depapillation of		
	tongue, hairy tongue, atrophic tongue, reactive		
	lymphoid hyperplasia, glossodynia, glossopyrosis,		
	ulcers, white and red patches etc.)		
Oral manifestations	a) Porphyria		
of:	(b) Haemochromatosis		
(i) Metabolic	(c) Histocytosis X diseases		
disorders:			
(ii) Endocrine	(a) Pituitary: Gigantism, acromegaly, hypopitutarism		
disorders:	(b) Adrenal cortex: Addison's disease (Hypofunction)		
	Cushing's syndrome (Hyperfunction)		
	(c) Parathyroid glands: Hyperparathyroidism.		
	(d) Thyroid gland: (Hypothyroidism) Cretinism,		

	myxedema	
	(e) Pancreas: Diabetes	
(iii) Nutritional deficiency:	Vitamins: riboflavin, nicotinic acid, folic acid Vitamin B12, Vitamin C (Scurvy)	
(iv) Blood disorders:	<ul> <li>(a) Red blood cell diseases Deficiency anemias: (Iron deficiency, plummer – vinson syndrome, pernicious anemia) Haemolytic anemias: (Thalassemia, sickle cell anemia, erythroblastosis fetalis) Aplastic anemia, Polycythemia</li> <li>(b) White Blood cell diseases Neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, agranulocytosis, infectious mononeucleosis and leukemias</li> <li>(c) Haemorrhagic disorders: Thrombocytopenia, purpura, hemophillia, chrismas disease and von willebrand's disease</li> </ul>	
Disease of salivary glands:	<ul> <li>(i) Development distrubances: Aplasia, atresia and aberration</li> <li>(ii) Functional disturbances: Xerostomia, ptyalism</li> <li>(iii) Inflammatory conditions: Nonspecific sialadenitis, mumps, sarcoidosis, heerdfort's syndrome</li> <li>(Uveoparotid fever), Necrotising sialometaplasia</li> <li>(iv) Cysts and tumors: Mucocele, ranula, pleomorphic adenoma, mucoepidermoid carcinoma</li> <li>(v) Miscellaneous: Sialolithiasis, Sjogren's syndrome, mikuliez's disease and sialosis</li> </ul>	
Dermatological diseases with oral manifestations:	<ul> <li>(a)Ectodermal dysplasia</li> <li>(b)Hyperkerotosis palmarplantaris with periodontopathy</li> <li>(c)Scleroderma</li> <li>(d)Lichen planus including ginspan's syndrome</li> <li>(e)Lupus erythematosus</li> </ul>	

(f)Pemphigus         (g)Erythema multiforme         (h)Psoriasis         (8) Immunological diseases with oral manifestations         (a) Leukemia         (b) Lymphomas         (c) Multiple mycloma         (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms         (e) Thrombcytopenia         (f) Lupus erythematosus         (g) Scleroderma         (h) dernatomyositis         (i) Submucous fibrosis         (j) Rhemtoid arthritis         (k) Recurrent oral lulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome         Allergy:         Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)         Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health         Management of dental problems in medically         (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia         Mvofacial Pain Dvsfunction Syndrome (MPDS), Bell's			1
(h)Psoriasis       (8) Immunological diseases with oral manifestations       (8) Immunological diseases with oral manifestations         (a) Leukemia       (b) Lymphomas       (c) Multiple mycloma       (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms       (e) Thrombcytopenia         (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic       infections, neoplasms       (e) Thrombcytopenia       (f) Lupus erythematosus         (g) Scleroderma       (h) dermatomyositis       (i) Submucous fibrosis       (i) Submucous fibrosis         (j) Rhemtoid arthritis       (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndrome and reiter's syndrome          Allergy:       Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)          Foci of oral infection and theri ill effects on general health       menopause          Management of dental problems in medically       (i) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.          Precancerous lesions and conditions            Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
(8) Immunological diseases with oral manifestations         (a) Leukemia         (b) Lymphomas         (c) Multiple mycloma         (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic         infections, neoplasms         (e) Thrombcytopenia         (f) Lupus erythematosus         (g) Scleroderma         (h) dermatomyositis         (i) Submucous fibrosis         (j) Rhemtoid arthritis         (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's         syndrome and reiter's syndrome         Allergy:         Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness         (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food         drugs and chemicals)         Foci of oral infection         and their ill effects on         general health         Management of         menopause         (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory,         comrpomised         (iiver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension,         qiabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal         neuralgia			
(a) Leukemia(b) Lymphomas(c) Multiple mycloma(d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunisticinfections, neoplasms(e) Thrombcytopenia(f) Lupus erythematosus(g) Scleroderma(h) dermatomyositis(i) Subuncous fibrosis(j) Rhemtoid arthritis(k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet'ssyndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness(local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthManagement of dental problems in medically(ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
(b) Lymphomas       (c) Multiple mycloma         (c) Multiple mycloma       (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms         (e) Thrombcytopenia       (f) Lupus erythematosus         (g) Scleroderma       (h) dermatomyositis         (i) Submucous fibrosis       (j) Rhemtoid arthritis         (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome       syndrome and reiter's syndrome         Allergy:       Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness         (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)		(8) Immunological diseases with oral manifestations	
(c) Multiple mycloma (d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's 		(a) Leukemia	
(d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaImagemental persons		(b) Lymphomas	
(d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaImagemental persons		(c) Multiple mycloma	
infections, neoplasms (e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection general health		(d) AIDS clinical manifestations, opportunistic	
(e) Thrombcytopenia (f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditions			
(f) Lupus erythematosus (g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (i) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseMencally comrponised persons:(ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaiiiiii alleria in a string minal menical in a string minal minal minal minal minal minal menical in a string minal minal mi			
(g) Scleroderma (h) dermatomyositis (i) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthImage: Description of the product of			
(h) dermatomyositis(i) Submucous fibrosis(i) Rhemtoid arthritis(k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthManagement of dental problems in medically persons:(ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
(i) Submucous fibrosis (j) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of dental problems in medically ersons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.iii The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii			
(i) Rhemtoid arthritis (k) Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of dental problems in medically persons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of dental problems in medically persons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopausePrecancerous lesions and conditionsii) Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaiii Precancerous lesions and conditions			
(k)Recurrent oral ulcerations including behcet's syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi)Management of dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:i)Precancerous lesions and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
Syndrome and reiter's syndromeAllergy:Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaImage: Trigeminal neuralgi		W/	
Allergy:       Local allergic reactions, anaphylaxis, serum sickness (local and systemic allergic manifestations to food drugs and chemicals)         Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general health       i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause         Management of dental problems in medically       i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause         (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
Image: Constraint of the system is all of the system is and chemicals)Image: Constraint of system is and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopauseManagement of dental problems in medicallyi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause(ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia	Alleray:		
drugs and chemicals)drugs and chemicals)Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Management of dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsImage: Condition Simplification of the patient of	, morgy.		
Foci of oral infection and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditions neuralgia			
and their ill effects on general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (iii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsImage: Construction of the patient of the pa	Foci of oral infection		
general healthi) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.iPrecancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaI			
Management of dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditions Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaImage: Constant of the patient of the pati			
dental problems in medically comrpomised persons:menopause (ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia		i) Physiological changes: Puberty, pregnancy and	
medically comrpomised persons:(ii) The patients suffering with cardiac, respiratory, liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.Precancerous lesions and conditionsPrecancerous lesions and conditionsNeuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgiaImage: Condition of the	•		
comrpomised persons:       liver, kidney and bleeding disorders, hypertension, diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia		•	
persons:       diabetes and AIDS. Post-irradiated patients.         Precancerous lesions and conditions         Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia	,		
Precancerous lesions and conditions       Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia	•		
Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal neuralgia			
neuralgia		Precancerous lesions and conditions	
neuralgia		Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes: Trigeminal	
		Myofacial Pain Dysfunction Syndrome (MPDS), Bell's	

	palsy	
Diseases of bone and		Development
Osteodystrophies:		disorders: Anomalies,
		Exostosis and tori,
		infantile cortical
		hyperostosis,
		osteogenisis imperfecta,
		Marfans syndrome,
		osteopetrosis. Metabolic
		disorders – Histiocytosis
		Endocrine – Acro-
		megaly and
		hyperparathyroidism
		Miscellaneous – Paget's
		disease, Mono and
		polyostotic fibrous
		dysplasia, Cherubism.
		Granulomatous
		diseases: Tuberculosis,
		Sarcoidosis, Midline
		lethal granuloma,
		Crohn's Disease and
		Histiocytosis X
		Miscellaneous
		Disorders: Burkitt
		lymphoma, sturge –
		Weber syndrome,
		CREST syndrome,
		renduosler-weber
		disease
Pain arising due to		(a) Pain due to
C.N.S. diseases:		intracranial and
		extracranial involvement

sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	of cranial nerves. (Multiple sclerosis, cerebrovascular diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.) (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes:, glossopharyngeal
diseases, trotter's syndrome etc.) (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes:, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
syndrome etc.) (b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes:, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
(b) Neuralgic pain due to unknown causes:, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
unknown causes:, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
glossopharyngeal neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	(b) Neuralgic pain due to
neuralgia, sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	unknown causes:,
sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	glossopharyngeal
sphenopalatine ganglion neuralgia, periodic migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	neuralgia,
migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	sphenopalatine ganglion
migrainous neuralgia and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	neuralgia, periodic
and atypical facial pain (c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
(c) Referred pain: Pain arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
arising from distant tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
tissues like heart, spine etc (d) Altered sensations:	
etc (d) Altered sensations:	
(d) Altered sensations:	
Darestnesia Dalitosis	paresthesia, halitosis

Nerve and muscle	(i) Nerves:
diseases:	(i) Neives. (a) Neuropraxia
	(a) Neurotemesis
	(c) Neuritis
	(d) Facial nerve
	paralysis including
	Heerfordt's syndrome,
	Melkerson Rosenthel
	syndrome and ramsay
	hunt syndrome
	(e) Neuroma
	(f) Neurofibromatosis
	(g) Frey'syndrome
	(ii) Muscles:
	(a) Myositis ossificans
	(b) Myofascial pain
	dysfunction syndrome
	(c) Trismus
Therapeutics	General
	therapeutic measures –
	drugs commonly used in
	oral medicine viz.,
	antibiotics,
	chemotherapeutic
	agents, anti-
	inflammatory and
	analgesic drugs,
	astringents, mouth
	washes, styptics,
	demelucents, local
	surface anaesthetic,
	sialogogues,
	antisialogogues and

		and tissue remanants
ORAL RADIOLOGY		
Scope of the subject and history of origin		
Physics of radiation:	<ul> <li>(a) Nature and types of radiations (b) Source of radiations (c) Production of X-rays (d) Properties of X-rays (e) Compton effect (f) Photoelectric effect (g) Radiation measuring units</li> </ul>	
Biological effects of radiation		
Radiation safety and protection measures		
Principles of image production		
Radiographic techniques	<ul> <li>(i) Intra-Oral:</li> <li>(a) Periapical radiographs (Bisecting and parallel technics)</li> <li>(b) Bite wing radiographs</li> <li>(c) Occlusal radiographs</li> <li>(ii) Extra-oral:</li> <li>(a) Lateral projections of skull and jaw bones and paranasal sinuses</li> <li>(c) Cephalograms</li> <li>(d) Orthopantomograph</li> <li>(e) Projections of temperomandibular joint and condyle of mandible</li> <li>(f) Projections for Zygomatic arches</li> <li>(iii) Specialised techniques:</li> <li>(a) Sialography</li> </ul>	

	(b) Xeroradiography		
	(c) Tomography		
Factors in production of good radiographs:	<ul> <li>(a) K.V.P. and mAs of X-ray machine</li> <li>(b) Filters</li> <li>(c) Collimations</li> <li>(d) Intensifying screens</li> <li>(e) Grids</li> <li>(f) Xray films</li> <li>(g) Exposure time</li> <li>(h) Techniques</li> <li>(i) Dark room</li> <li>(j) Developer and fixer solutions</li> <li>(k) Film processing</li> </ul>		
Radiographic normal			
anatomical			
landmarks			
Faculty radiographs			
and artefacts in			
radiographs Interpretation of			
radiographs in			
various abnormalities			
of teeth, bones and			
other orofacial tissue.			
		Principles of radiotherapy of orofacial malignancies and complications of radiotherapy Contrast radiography and basic knowledge of radio-active isotopes	
Radiography in			Radiographic

Forensic Odontology	age estimation and post- mortem radiographic methods Recent advancements in Field of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology
---------------------	---

# **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

### 7. PRACTICALS/ CLINICS

Orientation Postings in Oral Medicine and Radiology Introduction to clinical armamentarium Demonstration of Patient registration Orientation and visit to paramedical departments like Laboratory and Pharmacy Writing of case sheets Methods of arriving at Diagnosis Treatment planing Follow up Demonstration of Intraoral, extraoral and Digital radiography Training in Radiation protection methods Interpretation of Pathology Student should undergo Basic Life Support and Biomedical waste management training

## 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

Elaborate on	2 X 10 = 20 marks
Write Notes on	10X 5 = 50 marks
	70 marks

## 9. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

- I. Clinicals in Oral Medicine: 60 Marks (recording of Long Case)
  - a. Case History taking : 30 Marks
  - b. Diagnosis & Differential Diagnosis: 10 Marks
  - c. Investigations : 10 Marks
  - d. Management : 10 Marks
- II. Clinicals in Radiology: 30 Marks (One Intra Oral Periapical Radiograph to be taken)
  - a. Technique: 10 Marks
  - b. Processing: 10 Marks
  - c. Interpretation: 10 Marks

Viva

20 Marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
	200			

# **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months of which shall be sent to the University once in every 3months after obtaining signature from the candidate and faculty and forwarded by HOD.

### 11. RECORD NOTE /LOG BOOK:

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### 12. TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Burket's Oral Medicine 12th Edition
- 2. Differential Diagnosis of Oral and Maxillofacial Lesions, 5e.(Norman K Wood , Paul W Goaz)
- 3. White and Pharoah, Oral Radiology Principles and Interpretation: First South Asia Edition
- 4. Essentials of Dental Radiography and Radiology, 4e. by Eric Whaites
- 5. Oral and Maxillolfacial Pathology: First South Asia Edition by Neville
- 6. Shafer's Textbook of Oral Pathology 8th Edition

### 13. REFERENCE BOOKS

- a) Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology
  - i. Burkit Oral Medicine J.B. Lippincott Company
  - ii. Principles of Oral Diagnosis, Coleman, Mosby Year Book
  - iii.Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases, Jones, W.B. Saunders company
  - iv.Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine, Mitchell
  - v. Oral Diagnosis, Kerr
- vi. Oral Diagnosis & Treatment ,Miller
- vii.Clinical Methods, Hutchinson

viii. Oral Pathology, Shafers

ix. Principles and practice of Oral Medicine, Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L

### b) Oral Radiology

- i. Oral Radiology White & Goaz, Mosby year Book
- ii. Dental Radiology, Weahrman, C.V. Mosby Company
- iii. Oral Roentgenographs Diagnosis, Stafne ,W.B. Saunders Co
- iv. Fundementals of Dental radiology, Sikri, CBS Publishing.

(c) Forensic Odontology

i. Practical Forensic Odontology, Derek H. Clark ,Butterworth-Heinemann

ii. Manual of Forensic Odontology, C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

1. Standardized examination of patients	25 cases
2. Exposure to clinical, pathological laboratory procedures and biopsies	5 cases
3. Effective training in taking of Radiographs	2 full month
(Intra-oral)I.O. (Extra oral) E.O.	1
Cephalogram	1
4. Effective management of cases in wards	2 cases

### Period of Postings

Oral Medicine & Radiology - 1 Month

# 13. PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

### 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and reasonable attitudes which are required for carrying out all activities appropriate to general dental practice involving prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases, of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate also should understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

### a. Knowledge and understanding:

- Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations' on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions; ability to evaluate and analyze scientifically various established facts and data.
- Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and Jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also bearing on physical and social well being of the patient.
- Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
- Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice
- Adequate knowledge of the constitution, biological function and behaviour of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health in so far as it affect dentistry.

### b. <u>Skills:</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry.

- Diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.
- Prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various surgical and other procedures.
- Carry out certain investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.

- Promote oral health and help prevent oral diseases where possible.
- Control pain and anxiety among the patients during dental treatment.

# c. Attitude:

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

- Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community.
- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- Willingness to participate in the CPED Programmes to update knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- Help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy

## d. Integration:

A graduate should have good knowledge and should be able to apply the different concepts and manage the patient as a whole.

### e. Knowledge about Infection and cross infection in dentistry:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>Computer proficiency:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements

- c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
- d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
- e. Microsoft Office
- f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skill
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject
  - Able to instill a positive attitude and behaviour in children towards oral health and understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry- right from birth to adolescence.
  - Able to guide and counsel the guardian/parents with regard to various treatment modalities including different facets of preventive dentistry.
  - Able to treat dental diseases occurring in the child patient.
  - Able to manage t physically and mentally challenged/disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

	Lecture Hours	Clinical Hours
Third BDS	20	70
Fourth BDS	45	100
Total	65	170

# 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

- Lectures- powerpoint presentations,ohp sheets,interactive sessions
- Seminars
- Evaluation of clinical skills during their practical hours
- CDE programs

• Evaluation of clinical case presentations

## 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

Торіс	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
1. Introduction to Pedodontics And Preventive Dentistry.	Definition, Scope, Objectives And Importance		
2. Growth And Development	<ul> <li>Importance of Study of Growth and Development In Pedodontics</li> <li>Prenatal and Postnatal Factors In Growth and Development</li> <li>Theories Of Growth And Development</li> <li>Development Of Maxilla And Mandible and Related Age Changes</li> </ul>		
3. Development of Occlusion From Birth Through Adolescence	Study Of Variations And Abnormalities		
4. Dental Anatomy And Histology	<ul> <li>Development of Teeth and Associated Structures</li> <li>Eruption and Shedding of Teeth</li> <li>Teething Disorders and their Management</li> <li>Chronology Of Eruption Of Teeth</li> <li>Differences Between Deciduous And Permanent Teeth</li> <li>Importance Of First Permanent Molar</li> </ul>		
5. Dental Radiology	Dental Radiology Related To Pedodontics		

Related To			
Pedodontics			
6. Oral Surgical	•	Indications And Contraindications of	
Procedures In		Extractions Of Primary And Permanent	
Children		Teeth In Children	
	•	Knowledge Of Local And General	
		Anesthesia	
	•	Minor Surgical Procedures In Children	
7. Dental Caries	•	Historical Background	
	•	Definition, Etiology And Pathogenesis	
	•	Caries Pattern In Primary, Young	
		Permanent And Permanent Teeth In	
		Children	
	•	Rampant Caries, Early Childhood Caries	
		and Extensive Caries: Definition,	
		Etiology, Pathogenesis, Clinical	
		Features, Complications And	
		Management	
	•	Role of Diet and Nutrition In Dental	
		Caries	
	•	Dietary Modifications and Diet	
		Counseling	
	•	Caries Activity Tests, Caries Prediction,	
		Caries Susceptibility And Their Clinical	
		Application	
8. Gingival And	•	Normal Gingiva and Periodontium In	
Periodontal		Children	
Diseases In	•	Definition, Etiology and Pathogenesis	
Children	•	Prevention And Management of Gingival	
		and Periodontal Diseases	
9. Child Psychology	•	Definition	

				1
		neories of Child Psychology		
	• Ps	sychological Development of Children		
	W	/ith Age		
	• Pr	rinciples of Psychological Growth and		
	D	evelopment While Managing Child		
	Pa	atient		
	• De	ental Fear And Its Management		
	● Fa	actors Affecting Child's Reaction To		
	D	ental Treatment		
10. Behaviour	• De	efinitions		
Management	• Tv	pes of Behavior Encountered In The		
		ental Clinic		
	• No	on-Pharmacological And		
		harmacological Methods Of Behavior		
		lanagement		
11. Pediatric	• Pr	rinciples of Pediatric operative		
Operative Dentistry		entistry		
	• M	odifications Required For Cavity		
		reparation In Primary And Young		
	P	ermanent Teeth		
	• Va	arious Isolation Procedures		
	• Re	estorations Of Decayed Primary,		
		oung Permanent And Permanent Teeth		
	In	Children Using Various Restorative		
	M	laterials Like Glass Ionomer,		
	C	omposites And Silver Amalgam.		
	• St	ainless Steel, Polycarbonate And		
	R	esin Crowns		
12. Pediatric	• Pr	rinciples And Diagnosis		
Endodontics		lassification Of Pulpal Pathology In		
		rimary, Young Permanent And		
		ermanent Teeth		
			•	

	<ul> <li>Management of Pulpally Involved Primary, Young Permanent and Permanent Teeth: Direct And Indirect Pulp Capping, Pulpotomy, Pulpectomy, Apexogenesis And Apexification</li> <li>Obturation Techniques And Materials Used For Primary, Young Permanent and Permanent Teeth In Children</li> </ul>
13. Traumatic Injuries In Children	<ul> <li>Classification And Importance</li> <li>Sequelae And Reaction of Teeth To Trauma</li> <li>Management Of Traumatized Teeth</li> </ul>
14. Preventive and Interceptive Orthodontics	<ul> <li>Definitions</li> <li>Problems Encountered During Primary and Mixed Dentition Phases and their Management</li> <li>Serial Extractions</li> <li>Space Management</li> </ul>
15. Oral Habits In Children	<ul> <li>Definition, Etiology And Classification</li> <li>Clinical Features Of Digit Sucking, Tongue Thrusting, Mouth Breathing and Various Secondary Habits</li> <li>Management Of Oral Habits In Children</li> </ul>
16. Dental Care Of Children With Special Needs	Definition, Etiology, Classification, Behavioural and Clinical Features and Management of Children With: Physically Handicapping Conditions, Mentally Handicapping Conditions, Medically Compromising Conditions And Genetic Disorders.
17. Congenital	Definition, Classification, Clinical Features And

Abnormalities In Children	Management		
18. Dental Emergencies In Children And Their Management	Dental Emergencies In Children and their Management		
19. Dental Materials Used In Pediatric Dentistry	Dental Materials Used In Pediatric Dentistry		
20. Preventive Dentistry	<ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Principles And Scope</li> <li>Types Of Prevention</li> <li>Different Preventive Measures Used In Pediatric Dentistry Including Pit and Fissure Sealants and Caries Vaccine</li> </ul>		
21. Dental Health Education And School Dental Health Programs	Dental Health Education And School Dental Health Programs		
22. Fluorides	<ul> <li>Historical Background</li> <li>Systemic And Topical Fluorides</li> <li>Mechanism Of Action</li> <li>Toxicity And Management</li> <li>Defluoridation Techniques</li> </ul>		
23. Case History Recording	Outline Of Principles Of Examination, Diagnosis And Treatment Planning		
24. Setting up of Pedodontics Clinic		<ul> <li>Genetics</li> <li>Growth and development with regard to advanced theory and its applications to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pediatric dental implants in children</li> <li>Applications of lasers in pediatric Dentistry</li> <li>Regenerative</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>patient management</li> <li>Management</li> <li>of child abuse and</li> </ul>	Endodontics for primary teeth • Orthopaedic
neglect	appliances for children
Modifications	Management and
of spacemaintainers	Corrective surgical
and space	procedures for children
management in	with cleft lip and palate
children	• •
Advanced	
Oral surgical	
considerations in	
young child	
Advanced	
behavior	
management	
strategies	
• Ethics-	
Introduction, ethics	
of an individual,	
profession ethics, research ethics,	
gathering all	
scientific factors,	
gathering all value	
factors, identifying	
areas of value	
conflict, setting of	
priorities and	
working our criteria	
towards decisions.	

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICALS

Following is the recommended clinical quota for under-graduate students in the subject of pediatric& preventive dentistry,

45

- 1. Restorations Class I & II only :
- 2. Preventive measures e.g. Oral Prophylaxis 20
- 3. Fluoride applications 10
- 4. Extractions 25
- 5. Case History Recording & Treatment Planning 10
- 6. Education & motivation of the patients using disclosing agents. Educating patients about oral hygiene measures like tooth brushing, flossing etc.

### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

Elaborate on  $2 \times 10 = 20$  Marks Write notes on  $10 \times 5 = 50$  Marks

70 Marks

# 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION- (90 marks)

### MANAGEMENT OF CHILD PATIENT IN THE DENTAL CLINIC

- Case history 30 marks
- Diagnosis 20 marks
- Treatment plan 10 marks
- Treatment 30 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
	200			

### **10. FORMATIVE /INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Theory Internal assessment - 10 Marks Practical Internal assessment -10 Marks

To assess the clinical knowledge of the student and to understand their ability to manage child patients efficiently.

### 11. RECORD NOTE/LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adoleseences) Pinkharn.
- 2. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.
- 3. Understanding of Dental Caries NikiForuk.
- 4. Handbook of Clinical Pedodonties Kenneth. D.

- 5. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence McDonald.
- 6. Pediatric Dentistry -Damle S. G.
- 7. Behaviour Management Wright
- 8. Traumatic Injuries Andreason.
- 9. Textbook of Pedodontios ShobhaTandon

# **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Paediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescences) Pinkham.
- 2. Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 3. Occlusalguidaince in Paediatric Dentistry -- Stephen H. Wei.
- 4. Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.
- 5. Paediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Kaban.
- 6. Paediatric Medical Emergencies P. S. Whatt.
- 7. Understanding of Dental Caries Niki Forutk.
- 8. An Atlas of Glass lonomer cements G. J. Mount.
- 9. Clinical Pedodontics Finn.
- 10. Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry Braham Morris.
- 11. Primary Preventive Dentistry Norman 0. Harris
- 12. Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth.D
- 13. Preventive Dentistry Forrester.
- 14. The Metabolism and Toxicity of Fluoride Garry M. Whitford.
- 15. Dentistry for the Child and Adolescent Mc. Donald.
- 16. Pediatric Dentistry Damle S.G.
- 17. Behaviour Mangement Wright.
- 18. Pediatric Dentistry Mathewson.
- 19. Traumatic Injuries Andreason
- 20. Occlusal guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Nakata.
- 21. Pediatric Drug Therapy Tomare
- 22. Contemporary Ortodontics Profitt.
- 23. Preventive Dentistry Depaola.
- 24. Metabolism & Toxicity. of Fluoride Whitford. G. M.
- 25. Endodontic Practice Grossman.

26. Principles of Endodontics - Munford.

27. Endodontics - Ingle.

28. Pathways of Pulp - Cohen.

29. Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth - Hargreaves.

# **14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION**

During their posting in Pedodontics the Dental graduates shall perform:

<ol> <li>Topical application of fluorides including varnish</li> <li>Restorative procedures of carious deciduous teeth in</li> </ol>	5Cases
Children.	10Cases
3. Pulpotomy	2Cases
4. Pulpectomy	2Cases
5. Fabrication and insertion of space mainteners	1Case
<ol><li>Oral habits breaking appliances</li></ol>	1Case

### Period of Postings

Pedodontics - 1 Month

# 14. ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

## 1. GOAL

Practice respective speciality efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;

- exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
- continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the speciality and allied specialities whether in teaching or practice;
- willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
- to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach

# 2. OBJECTIVES

The objective of the Under graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and speciality practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field. The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under :

- Knowledge and Understanding
- Skills
- Attitude
- Knowledge about infections and cross infections in Dental Practice HIV and Hepatits control
- Computer Proficiency

# a. KNOWLEDGE:

- (i) Demonstrate understanding of basic sciences relevant to speciality;
- (ii) Describe aetiology, pathophysiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problems within the speciality in adults and children;
- (iii) Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planned treatment;
- (iv) Recognise conditions that may be outside the area of speciality or competence and to refer them to the concerned

specialist;

- (v) Knowledge by self study and by attending courses, conferences and seminars pertaining to speciality;
- (vi) Undertake audit, use information technology and carry out research in both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gathering.

# b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

- I. take a proper clinical history, examine the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant tests and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the condition;
- II. acquire adequate skills and competence in performing various procedures as required in the speciality.

# c. <u>ATTITUDE:</u>

# HUMAN VALUES, ETHICAL PRACTICE AND COMMUNICATION ABILITIES.

- I. adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice;
- II. foster professional honesty and integrity;
- III. deliver patient care irrespective of social status, caste, creed, or religion of the patient;
- IV. develop communication skills, to explain various options available and obtain a true informed consent from the patient;
- V. provide leadership and get the best out of his team in a congenial working atmosphere;
- VI. apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research;
- VII. be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed;
- VIII. respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion

# d. INTEGRATION:

Students should have a holistic understanding of each of the pathological situation and be able to frame a comprehensive treatment plan and deliver treatment to the limitations of what she/ he is trained and efficient and at the same time refer to the concerned specialists thereafter for opinion / further management.

# e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY :

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

### f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

## 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours Clinical Hours 3<sup>rd</sup> Year 20 70 4<sup>th</sup> Year 30 100

## 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Use of active methods of learning should be encouraged, which would enable students to develop personality, communication skills and other qualities which are necessary, such as:

- 1. Group discussions,
- 2. Seminars,
- 3. Role play,
- 4. Field visits,
- 5. Demonstrations,
- 6. Peer interactions etc.,

Make maximum efforts to encourage integrated teaching and de-emphasize compartmentalisation of disciplines so as to achieve horizontal and vertical integration in different phases

#### 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

Undergraduate program in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyse and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures. The following basic instructional procedures will be adapted to achieve the above objectives.

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Growth and	1. Definition		
Development: In	2. Growth spurts and differential growth		
general	3. Factors influencing growth and development		
	4. Methods of measuring growth		

	5. Growth theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's,	
	Moss's, Petrovics, Multifactorial)	
	6. Genetic and Epigenetic factors in growth	
	7. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth	
Morphologic	Methods of bone growth	
development of	Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures	
craniofacial	Postnatal growth and development of:	
structures	Cranialbase, Maxilla, Mandible, Dental arches	
	and occlusion.	
Functional	Factors influencing functional development of	
development of	dental arches and occlusion	
dental arches and	Forces of occlusion	
occlusion	Wolfe's law of transformation of bone	
	Trajectories of forces	
Clinical application of	Concept of normal occlusion	
growth and	Definition of Malocclusion	
development	Description of different types of dental, skeletal	
Malocclusion – In	and functional malocclusion	
general		
Classification of	Definition, importance, classification, local and	
Malocclusion:	general etiological factors.	
Principle,	Etiology of following different types of	
description,	malocclusion	
advantages and		
disadvantages of		
classification of		
malocclusion by		
Angle's, Simon's,		
Lischer's and		
Ackerman and		
Proffitt's.		
Normal and		
abnormal function of		

Stomatognathic system		
svstem		
Aetiology of		
malocclusion		
Midline diastema	Definition, importance and classification of	
Spacing	diagnostic aids Importance of case history and	
Crowding	clinical examination in orthodontics	
Cross bite:	Study models: - importance and uses –	
anterior/posterior	preparation and prevention of study models	
Class III	Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics	
malocclusion	Cephalometrics: Its advantage and disadvantage	
Class II malocclusion		
Deep bite Open bite		
Diagnosis and		
diagnostic aids		
Definition	Panoramic radiograph- Principles, advantage,	
Description and use	disadvantage and uses Electromyography and	
of cephalostat	its uses in orthodontics Wrist X-rays and its	
Description and use	importance in orthodontics	
of anatomic		
landmarks lines and		
angles used in		
cephaometric		
analysis Analysis –		
Steiner's, Down's,		
Tweed's, Ricket's-E-		
line		
General principles in	Different types of tooth movement Tissue	
orthodontic treatment	response to orthodontic force application	
planning of dental	Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement	
and skeletal		
malocclusion		
Diagnosis and diagnostic aids Definition Description and use of cephalostat Description and use of anatomic landmarks lines and angles used in cephaometric analysis Analysis – Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Ricket's-E- line General principles in orthodontic treatment planning of dental	disadvantage and uses Electromyography and its uses in orthodontics Wrist X-rays and its importance in orthodontics Different types of tooth movement Tissue response to orthodontic force application	

orthodoption			
orthodontics –			
definition,			
classification, types			
and stability of			
anchorage			
Biomechanical			
principles in			
orthodontic tooth			
movement			
Preventive	Definition Different procedures undertaken in		
orthodontics	preventive orthodontics and their limitation		
Interceptive	Definition		
orthodontics	Different procedures undertaken in interceptive		
	orthodontics and their limitations		
	Serial extractions: Definition, indication, contra		
	indication, technique, advantages and		
	disadvantages		
	Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive		
	procedures		
Corrective	Definition, factors to be considered during		
orthodontics	treatment planning Model analysis: Pont's,		
	Ashley Howe's, Bolton, Carey's, Moyer's mixed		
	dentition Analysis. Methods of gaining space in		
	the arch: Indications, relative merits and demerits		
	of proximal stripping, arch expansion and		
	extractions, molar distalisation. Extractions in		
	orthodontics- indications and selection of teeth		
	for extraction.		
Orthodontic	Requisites for orthodontic appliances		
appliances: General	Classification, indications of removable and		
	functional appliances Methods of force		
	applications Material used in construction of		
	various orthodontic appliances – uses of		

	stainless steel, technical consideration in curing	
	of acrylic, principles of welding and soldering,	
	fluxes and antifluxes Preliminary knowledge of	
	acid etching and direct bonding	
Ethics in practice of	Components of removable appliances	
dentistry and patient	Different types of clasps and their uses	
care Removable	Different types of labial bows and their uses	
Orthodontic	Different types of springs and their uses	
Appliances	Expansion appliances in orthodontics	
	*Principles	
	*Indications of arch expansion	
	*Descriptions of expansion appliances and	
	different types of expansion devices and their	
	uses	
	*Rapid maxillary expansion	
Fixed Orthodontic	Definition, Indications and Contraindications	
Appliances	Component parts and their uses Basic principles	
Appliances	of different techniques: Edgewise, Begg's,	
	straight wire	
Extra Oral	Headgears Chin cups Reverse pull headgear	
	neadgears Chin cups Reverse puil headgear	
Appliances	Definition and minciples Muscle superiors and	
Myo Functional	Definition and principles Muscle exercises and	
Appliances	their uses in orthodontics Functional appliances	
	* Activator, Oral screens, Frankel's functional	
	regulator, Bionator, Twin block, Lip bumper	
	* Inclined planes – upper and lower	
Orthodontic	Brief knowledge of correction of :	
management of Cleft	Mandibular Prognathism and Retrognathism	
lip and palate	Maxillary prognathism and retrognathism	
Principles of surgical	Anterior open bite and deep bite	
orthodontics	Cross bite	
Principles,	Midline diastema Cross bite Deep bite Open bite	
differential diagnosis	Spacing Crowding Class II - Division 1, Division 2	

and the methods of treatment of :	Class III Malocclusion–True and Pseudo class III		
Retention and Relapse	Definition Need for retention Cause of relapse Methods of retention Different types of retention devices Duration of retention Theories of retention		
Clinicals and		Model Analysis Pont's	
Practicals in		Ashley Howe's Carey's	
Orthodontics		Boltons Moyers	
Cephalometric Analysis		Down's Steiners Tweeds	Implants In Orthodontics Cbct – Applications Hand Wrist Xray Tracing Digital Records Orthodontic Clinical Set Up Sterilisation In Orthodontics Soft Wares Applications In Orthodontics Accelerated Orthodontics Adult Orthodontics

### **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

# 7. PRACTICAL TRAINING

- Discussion of 5 Clinical Cases Each Of Different Types: Dentoalveolar Malocclusion : Class I/II/III Malocclusion With :Proclination/Spacingdeep Bite/Open Bite, Etc Skeletal Class II: Growing Individuals Requiring Growth Modification Skeletal Class II: Non Growing Requiring Surgical Correction Skeletal Class III: Growing Individuals Requiring Growth Modification Skeletal Class III: Non Growing Requiring Surgical Correction Skeletal Class III: Non Growing Requiring Surgical Correction
- 2. Fabrication And Delivery Of 5 Removable Appliances
- 3. Mixed Dentition Analysis
- 4. Permanent Dentition Space Analysis
- 5. Demostration Of Welding And Soldering
- 6. Demostration Of Cephalometric Tracing
- 7. Demostration Of Fixed appliance

PROCEDURES: practical exercises required to be proficient about as given below

DEMONSTRATION: Teaching faculty should demonstrate each of the exercises and guide students to understand the properties of the components, their use and method of activating and adjusting them when incorporated in the orthodontics appliances.

PRACTICAL EXERCISES REQUIRED TO BE PROFICIENT ABOUT :

- Basic wire bending exercise Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
- 1. Straightening of wire (4 Nos)
- 2. Bending of a equilateral triangle
- 3. Bending of a rectangle
- 4. Bending of a square
- 5. Bending of a circle
- 6. Bending of U.V.

Labial bows:

- 1. Short labial bow
- 2. Long labial bow

- 3. Robert's retractor
- 4. Split labial bow
- 5. High labial bow with apron spring

CLASPS:

- Construction of clasps (Both sides upper / lower) Gauge 22 or 0.7mm
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> clasp (C-Clasp)
- Full clasp (Jackson's Crib)
- Adam's clasp
- Triangular clasp

Construction of springs (on upper both sides) Gauge 24 or 0.5mm

- A) Finger spring
- B) Single cantilever spring
- C) Double cantilever spring (Z- spring)
  - Construction of canine retractors
  - A. Buccal canine retractor
  - B. Helical canine retractor
  - C. U loop cnine retractor
  - D. Palatal canine retractor

### Appliances:

- A. Upper hawley's appliance
- B. Upper hawley's appliance with anterior bite plane
- C. Upper hawley's appliance
- D. With tongue spikes
- E. Upper hawley's retainer appliance

### 8. THEORY EXAMINATIONS

Elaborate on  $2 \times 10 = 20$  Marks Write Notes on  $10 \times 5 = 50$  Marks

> -----70 Marks

-----

### 9. PRACTICAL EXAMINATIONS

			Marks		Total	
1. Clinicals/OSCE/OSPE/Spotters: 10 X 3 Marks 10 Stations					30 Mark	S
2. Clinical	Case Discussio	n Intra & E	xtra Oral			
		Findings	: 10 Ma	rks		
		Diagnosis	s: 10 Ma	rks		
		Treatmen	t Plan:10 Ma	rks	30 Marl	ĸs
3. Working	Skill Wire Bend	ding				
Skill		Adam's (	Clasp: 10 Ma	arks		
		Labial Bo	ow : 10 Ma	arks		
Spring : 10 Marks 30 Marks						ĸs
					90 Marl	KS
	1	1		T		
	Examination	Internal A	ssessment	Viva	Total	
Theory	70		10		100	
Theory	70		10	20	100	
Practicals	90		10	-	100	

Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total				200

## **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

IA will be based on :

1) wire bending exercise/ assignment completion

- 2) Attendance in Lab classes and clinical
- 3) clinical assignment completion on time
- 4) patient care ethics, communication, behaviour, responsibility

# 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained as per University norms and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

## **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Essentials Of Orthodontics By Neil T Reske
- 2. Removable Orthodontic Appliances By Philip Adams
- 3. Text Bookm Of Orthodontics By Samir E Bishara
- 4. Wire Bending By Dickson
- 5. Dental Materials By Anu Savice
- 6. Understanding Orthodontics By Perry
- 7. Orthodontic Notes By Walter & Houston
- 8. Handbook Of Facial Growth By Enlow & Hans
- 9. A Text Book Of Orthodontics By Wib Houston, Stephans, Tilley
- 10. Removable Orthodontic Appliance By Isaacson
- 11. Principles And Practice Of Orthodontics By J R E Mills

### 13. Reference Books

- 1. Contemporary Orthodontics
- 2. Orthodontics For Dental Students
- Handbook Of Orthodontics
- 4. Orthodontics Principles And Practice
- 5. Design, Construction And Use Of Removable Orthodontic Appliances C. Philip Adams
- 6. Clinical Orthodontics : Vol 1 & 2

William Proffit

Salzmann

- White And Gardiner
  - Movers
  - Graber

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

A. The internees shall observe the following procedures during their posting in Orthodontics:

- 1. Detailed diagnostic procedures for 5 patients
- 2. Laboratory techniques including wire-bending for removable appliances, soldering and processing of myo-functional appliances.
- 3. Treatment of plan options and decisions.
- 4. Making of bands, bonding procedures and wire insertions.
- 5. Use of extra oral anchorage and observation of force values.
- 6. Retainers.
- 7. Observe handling of patients with oral habits causing malocclusions.

The dental graduates shall do the following laboratory work:-

1. Wire bending for removable appliances and space maintainers including	
weldoing and heat treatment procedure5Cas	ses
2. Soldering exercises, banding &bonding procedures -2Cas	ses

3. Cold-cure and heat-cure acrylisation of simple Orthodontics appliances -5Cases

### Period of Postings

Orthodontics - 1 Month

## **15. PERIODONTOLOGY**

### 1. GOAL

To impart optimal knowledge to the students within the preview of the curriculum designed by the DCI- under the following guidelines-must know – desirable to know –nice to know.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

### a. Knowledge and understanding:

To have adequate knowledge and understanding of the basic periodontal tissues, etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment planning for various periodontal disease/ problem.

### b. <u>Skill:</u>

To chart a proper clinical history after thorough examination of the patient, able to perform diagnostic procedure; able to interpret laboratory investigation; arrive at a provisional / definitive diagnosis regarding the periodontal problem in question.

### c. <u>Attitude:</u>

To develop the right attitude to store his knowledge and the willingness to learn newer concept so as to keep pace with current technology and development; also to seek opinion from an allied Medical Dental specialist as and when required.

### d. Integration:

From the integrated teaching of other clinical sciences, the students shall be able to describe the various signs, and symptoms and interpret the clinical manifestations of disease processes.

## e. Knowledge about infection and cross infection in dentistry:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

### f. <u>Computer proficiency :</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Virus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

### 4. TEACHING HOURS

#### LECTURE CLASSES:

III BDS- 30 Hours Final BDS- 50 Hours Total: 80 hours

#### **CLINICAL HOURS:**

III BDS- 70 Hours Final BDS- 100 Hours Total - 170hours

## 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

### THIRD BDS (DURING CLINICAL POSTING)

- i. Infection control
- ii. Periodontal instruments and instrumentation
- iii. Chair position, ergonomics, principles of instrumentation; maintenance of instruments
- iv. Basic tissues- gingiva, periodontal ligament, cementum, alveolar bone.
- v. Plaque control- both mechanical and chemical
- vi. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions & education with typhodont

#### FINAL BDS( DURING CLINICAL POSTING)

- i. Revision of third BDS tutorial
- ii. Diagnosis / classification of periodontal disease
- iii. Determination of prognosis and treatment plan
- iv. Radiographic interpretation and lab diagnosis
- v. Ultrasonic instrumentation
- vi. Principles of periodontal surgery
- vii. Periodontal surgical procedure and suturing technique
- viii. Concepts of local drug delivery
- ix. Occlusion correction & management.
- x. Splinting techniques

- xi. Treatment of dental hypersensitivity xii. Implants- basics.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Third BDS	1.Instruments and instructions	Genetic factors	1. Desqumative gingivitis
lecture	2. Gingiva	associated with	2. Influence of endocrine
classes :	3. Junctional epithelium, gingival	periodontal disease.	disorders& hormonal changes
40 hours	pigmentation		on the periodontium
	4. GCF & saliva		3. Influence of
	5. Cementum		haematological disorders&
	6. Periodontal ligament		immune deficiencies on the
	7. Ageing and the periodontal & alveolar		periodontium
	bone		4. Stress & psychosomatic
	8. Classification of periodontal disease		disorders and the periodontium
	9. Epidemiology of gingival and periodontal		5. Nutritional influences on
	disease		the periodontium
	10. Plaque – introduction, properties,		6. Smoking and periodontal
	structure and formation		disease.
	11. Plaque – Microbial specificity, micro		
	organisms associated with periodontal		
	disease		
	12. Calculus		
	13. Immunology – basic concepts		
	14. Immunology – microbial host interaction		
	15.Gingivitis		
	16. Acute lesions of gingiva		
	17.Gingival enlargements		
	18. Gingival bleeding		
	19. Gingival recession		
	20. Gingival disease in childhood		
	21. Mechanical plaque control		

<ul> <li>22. Chemical plaque control</li> <li>23. Systemic administration of drugs in periodontal therapy</li> <li>24. Chronic &amp; aggressive periodontitis</li> <li>25. Periodontal pocket</li> <li>26. Abscesses of the periodontium – gingival, periodontal &amp;pericoronal</li> <li>27. HIV &amp; the periodontal &amp;pericoronal</li> <li>27. HIV &amp; the periodontium</li> <li>28. Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction</li> <li>29. Trauma from occlusion</li> <li>30. Furcation involvement</li> <li>31. Tooth mobility</li> <li>32.Halitosis&amp; Hypersensitivity</li> </ul> Final <ul> <li>1.Periodontal medicine</li> <li>2.Clinical diagnosis</li> <li>3.Radiograhic and diagnostic aids in the diagnosis of periodontal disease</li> <li>4. Risk factors &amp; risk assessment</li> <li>5. Determination of prognosis</li> <li>6. Treatment plan</li> <li>7. Periodontal treatment of medically compromised patient</li> <li>8. latrogenic factors in the etiology of periodontiis</li> <li>9. Orthoperio inter – relationship</li> <li>10.Endo- perio inter – relationship</li> <li>11.Prostho- perio inter – relationship</li> <li>12.Host modulation &amp; therapy</li> <li>13.non-surgical therapy</li> <li>14. Local drug delivery</li> <li>15. Splinting</li> <li>16. Surgical anatomy &amp; general principles of</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Advanced regenerative procedure in periodontics</li> <li>Recent advances in periodontal surgery</li> <li>Periodontal plastic and esthetic surgery</li> <li>Application of micro surgery in periodontics.</li> <li>Implants – surgical concepts.</li> <li>Supportive implant treatment</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Advanced diagnostic technique- microbiological,immunological &amp; radiographic</li> <li>Mucogingival surgery.</li> <li>Lasers in periodontics.</li> </ol>
---	---	---

periodontal surgery	
17. Gingival surgical techniques –periodontal	
dressing	
18.Periodontal flap surgery	
19. Gingivectomy and gingivoplasty	
20.Resective osseous surgery	
21.Regeneration in periodontal therapy	
22. Healing in periodontal therapy	
23.Failures in periodontal therapy	
24. Supportive periodontal therapy	
25.Periodontal plastic and esthetic surgery	
26.Multi- disciplinary approach for the	
management of periodontal disease	
27.Diagnosis and treatment of periodontal	
emergencies	
28. Implant basics and diagnosis, treatment	
planning	
29. Peri-implant disease and management.	

## **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics, which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

75 cases

# 7. PRACTICALS / CLINICALS

Case history taking followed by discussion

Final BDS : 5 long cases 10 short cases

Oral prophylaxis - Handscaling -

Demonstration of surgical procedure

Maintenance therapy

## 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours0

Elaborate on Write notes on	2x10 marks 10 x5 marks	
Total		= 70 marks

# 9. PRACTICALS/ CLINICALS EXAMINATIONS

**Clinical procedures** 

1. Case sheet writing for the given case

2. Scaling

3. Spotters-Instruments, Radiographic interpretation chair side clinical diagnosis

## Scheme for Clinical /Practical Examination

## Practical - 90 marks

Case Sheet Writ	ting -	10 marks
Scaling	-	50 marks
Spotters	-	20 marks
Chairside viva	-	10 marks

Viva = 20 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total				200

## 10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the university once in every 3 months.

## 11. RECORD NOTE /LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical training and examinations.

## 12. TEXT BOOKS

Carranza 's Clinical Periodontology

## **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- i. ClinicalPeriodontology & implantology by Jan Lindhe
- ii. Contemporary Peridontics by Robert Genco Henry Goldman
- iii.Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics Torquil MacPhee
- iv. Contemporary Periodontics Cohen
- v. Periodontal therapy Goldman
- vi. Orbans' periodontics Orban
- vii. Oral Health Survey W.H.O.
- viii.Preventive Periodontics Yound and Stiffler
- ix. Public Health Dentistry Slack
- x. Advanced Periodontal Disease John Prichard
- xi. Preventive Dentistry Forrest
- xii. Periodontics Baer & Morris.

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

- A. The dental graduates shall perform the following procedures
- 1. Prophylaxis 15cases
- 2. FlapOperation 2cases
- 3. RootPlanning 1case
- 4. Currettage 1case
- 5. Gingivectomy 1case
- 6. Perio-Endo cases 1case
- B. During their one week posting in the community health centers, the internees shall educate the public in prevention of Periodontal diseases.

# **Period of Postings**

Periodontics - 1 Month

## 16. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN AND BRIDGE

## 1. GOAL

The dental graduates during training in the institutions should acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and reasonable attitudes which are required for carrying out all activities appropriate to general dental practice involving prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate also should understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

## a. <u>KNOWLEDGE:</u>

1) Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions, ability to evaluate and analyze scientifically various established facts and deals.

2) Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also bearing on physical and social well being of the patient.

3) Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.

4) Adequate clinical experience required for the general dental practice.

5) Adequate knowledge of the constitution, biological functions and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health in so far as it affects dentistry.

# b. <u>ATTITUDE:</u>

During the training period, a graduate should develop the following attitudes.

- 1. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community.
- 2. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- 3. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.

- 4. Willingness to participate in the CPED programmes to update knowledge and professional skill time to time.
- 5. Help and participate in the implementation of the National Oral Health Policy.

# c. <u>SKILLS:</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice in dentistry.

- 1. Diagnose and mange various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.
- 2. Prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various surgical and other procedures.
- 3. Carry out certain investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- 4. Promote oral health and help prevent oral disease where possible.
- 5. Control pain and anxiety among the patients during dental treatment.

# d. INTEGRATION:

Integrated knowledge about all the divisions in Prosthodontics(CD,RPD,FPD,IMPLANTS etc)

# e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements

- c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
- d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
- e. Microsoft Office
- f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

# 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject

## **4. TEACHING HOURS**

#### III BDS

Subject	Lecture Hours	Practical Hours	<b>Clinical Hours</b>
Prosthodontics & Crown & Bridge IV BDS	30		70
Subject	Lecture	Practical	<b>Clinical Hours</b>
-	Hours	Hours	
Prosthodontics & Crown & Bridge	Hours 80	Hours	300

# **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

The objectives of teaching methodology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as :

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feed back from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching

g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes and Computer Aided Study

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS INCLUDING BIO-ETHICS, DENTAL JURISPRUDENCE.

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Under graduate	Diagnosis and Treatment	Mouth Preparation	Balancing in Complete
student must	Planning in Complete Denture.	in Complete Denture	Dentures
have the	History and Patient Evaluation in	Fabrication.	Semi Adjustable and
following	Complete Denture.	Single Complete	Fully Adjustable Articulators.
knowledge	Anatomical Landmarks in	Denture.	Interocclusal Records in
	Maxilla and Mandible.	Over Dentures.	Complete Denture.
	<ul> <li>Principles and Objectives of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Recording Neutral</li> </ul>	Implant Supported
	Impression Making.	Zone.	Complete Denture.
	Special Tray Fabrication and	<ul> <li>Surveying in RPD</li> </ul>	RPI concept in RPD.
	Secondary Impression.	Cast Partial	Occlusion in FPD.
	Record Base Fabrication and	Dentures.	Implant Abutments.
	Occlusal Rims.	<ul> <li>Attachments in</li> </ul>	Laminate and Veneers.
	Recording Centric Jaw Relation.	RPD.	Obturators.
	Articulators.	<ul> <li>Principles in RPD.</li> </ul>	Implant retained
	<ul> <li>Arrangement of Artificial Teeth.</li> </ul>	Immediate	Prosthesis.
	Fabrication of Complete Denture	Dentures.	Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate
	–Lab Procedure	<ul> <li>Materials in FPD.</li> </ul>	Management.
	Relining and Rebasing	<ul> <li>Fluid Control and</li> </ul>	Implant Prosthesis
	Procedures.	Soft Tissue Management.	Grating Techniques in

	Classification of Dortiol!	Desin Dended	Implant Curgon
	Classification of Partially	Resin Bonded	Implant.Surgery.
	Edentulous Arch.	<ul><li>Bridges.</li><li>Lab Proceduresin</li></ul>	Loading Protocol in Implants.
	Major Connectors and Minor		
	Connectors.	FPD Fabrication.	
	Retainers in RPD.	Extraoral defects	
	Construction of Removable	,Intra oral defects and its	
	Denture.	Managements.	
	Indication and Contraindication	Stents in Implant	
	of FPD.	Placement.	
	Parts of Fixed Partial Denture.	Instruments and	
	Principles of Tooth Preparation.	Parts of Implant.	
	Types of FPD.	Surgical	
	Impression Making in FPD.	Procedures in Implant	
	Soldering and Welding	Placement.	
	Techniques.		
	Luting Cements.		
	Types of Maxillofacial Defects.		
	Materials Used in Maxillofacial		
	Prosthesis.		
	Diagnosis and Treatment		
	Planing for Implant		
	Oseointegration.		
	Titanium.		
	Classification of Implants.		
	Temporomandibular joint		
	Anatomy.		
	Temporomandiibular joint Disorders.		
Bio-Ethics	1. Respect human life and the		
	dignity of every individual.		
	2. Refrain from supporting or		
	committing crimes against humanity		
	and codemn all such acts.		
	3. Treat the sick and injured with		
L	5. Treat the sick and injured with		

compotence en	d composion and	
	d compassion and	
	e and apply the	
•	skills when needed.	
	ne privacy and	
	f those for whom we	
care and breac	n that confidence only	
when keeping i	would seriously	
threaten their h	ealth and safety or that	
of others.		
5. Work fre	ely with colleagues to	
discover, devel	op, and promote	
advances in me	dicine and public health	
that ameliorate	suffering and contribute	
to human well b		
6. Educate	the public about	
	ure threats to the health	
of humanity.		
	e for social, economic,	
	I political changes that	
	ering and contribute to	
human well bei	•	
	nd mentor those who	
	ey are the future of our	
	•	
caring profession	// 1.	

# 7. PRACTICALS

## Procedures

It includes fabrication of the following Complete Dentures - 5 Removable Partial Dentures -30

#### **Demonstrations**

It includes Demonstration of steps in Complete Denture Fabrication . Demonstration of tooth preparation in artificial teeth.

## 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

Elaborate on :  $2 \times 10$  marks = 20 Marks Write notes on:  $10 \times 5$  marks = 50 Marks

> -----70 Marks

\_\_\_\_\_

# 9. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS - OSCE/OSPE

## **PRACTICALS: 90 marks**

#### FINAL YEAR: COMPLETE DENTURE:

- 1. Case history and Discussion with Instrumentation:
- 2. Border molding with special tray:
- 3. Master impression (patient may be completely edentulous or single edentulous arch)

# FIXED PROSTHODONTICS:

- 1. Articulated Model and Instrumentation:
- 2. Tooth preparation in Articulated artificial teeth:

# SPOTTERS

Cast partial denture Identification of Kennedys Class in RPD Elastomeric materials Semi Adjustable Articulators Mean Value and Hinge Articulators Face Bow 20Marks -15 Minutes

15 Marks - 30 Minutes

10 Marks -15 Minutes

10 Marks -10 Minutes 25 Marks -45 Minutes

10 Marks-20 Minutes

Surgical Obturator Feeding Plate Abrasives and Polishing agents Acrylic ,Metal Ceramic ,Full metal Crowns and Bridges

Total: 90 Marks

VIVA -20 Marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
		Total		200

# **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

## Theory Internal Assessment - 10 marks Practical /Clinical Internal Assessment-10 marks

# 11. RECORD NOTE / LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

# **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Essential of Complete Denture Prosthodontics
- 2. Prosthodontic Treatment for Edentluous Patients
- 3. Clinical Removable Partial Denture
- 4. Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics
- 5. Text Book of Prosthodontics

# **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Impression Techniques for Complete Denture
- 2. Removable Partial Prosthodontics
- 3. Contemporary Fixed Partial Denture
- 4. Syllabus of Complete denture by Charles M. Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn.
- 5. Boucher's "Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients"
- 6. Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by -
- 7. Maxillofacial prosthetics by
- 8. McCraken's Removable partial prosthodontics
- 9. Removable partial prosthdontics by

- Ernest L.Miller and Joseph E. Grasso.

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

The dental graduates during their internship posting in Prosthodontics shall make:-

1. Complete denture(upper&lower)22. Removable Partial Denture43. Fixed Partial Denture14. Planned cast partial denture15. Miscellaneous-like reline/overdenture/repairs of<br/>Maxillofacial Prosthesis16. Learning use of Face bow and Semi anatomic<br/>articulator technique17. Crowns8. Introduction of implants

## **Period of Postings**

Prosthodontics - 1 ½ Months

- Winkler
- Zarb Bolender
- Stewart
- Shillingburg

-

- Deepak Nallaswam
  - Bernard Levin
  - Mc Cracken
  - Rosenstiel
  - Shaldon Winklor
  - Sheldon Winkler
  - Willam R. Laney

# 17. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

## 1. GOAL

- To acquire adequate knowledge, necessary skills and attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues.
- To provide critical knowledge and understanding of conservative dentistry and endodontics.
- To train the undergraduate students and equip with knowledge, attitude and skills necessary to carry out procedures in conservative dentistry and endodontics.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

# a. KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING:

The graduate should acquire the following during the period of training.

- Adequate knowledge and understanding of Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment procedures.
- Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods, principles of biological functions and should be able to evaluate and analyze scientifically various established facts and data.
- Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of the teeth, mouth and jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general-state of health and also the bearing on physical and social well-being of the patient.
- Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws and preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
- Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice.
- Adequate knowledge of biological function and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health so far as it affects dentistry.

# b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry.

- Able to diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice, keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best possible treatment available wherever possible.
- Acquire skill to prevent and manage complications if encountered while carrying out various dental surgical and other procedures.
- Possess skill to carry out required investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- Promote oral health and help to prevent oral diseases wherever possible.
- Competent in control of pain and anxiety during dental treatment.

# c. <u>ATTITUDE:</u>

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

- Have empathy for the patient and do the best possible as situation demands
- Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community.
- Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time.
- To help and to participate in the implementation of national health programmes.

# d. INTEGRATION:

- At the conclusion of the course the student should be able to diagnose and treat the disease efficiently.
- Should integrate interdisciplinary approach and management

# e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area / personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>COMPUTER PROFICIENCY</u>:

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

## 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject
- Competent to diagnose all carious lesions
- Competent to perform class 1 and class 2 cavities and restoration with amalgam
- Competent to perform class 3 and class 4 cavities and restoration with glass ionomer cement
- Competent to perform anterior root canal treatment.
- Take proper chair side history, examine the patient and perform medical and dental diagnostic procedures and order as well as perform relevant tests and interpret them
- To come to a reasonable diagnosis about the dental condition in general and Conservative Dentistry Endodontics in particular and undertake complete patient monitoring including preoperative as well as post operative care of the patient.

## 4. TEACHING HOURS

## MAXIMUM WORKING HOURS FOR BDS

SUBJECT	F	LECTURE HOURS	CLINICAL HOURS	
CONSERVATIVE 1 DENTISTRYAND ENDODONTICS		110	370	
MINIMUN	I WORKING	HOURS FOR B	DS	
YEAR	SUBECT		LECTURE HOURS	CLINICAL HOURS

TOTAL H	OURS	 110	370	
4 <sup>TH</sup> BDS	AND ENDODONTICS CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS	80	300	
3 <sup>rd</sup> BDS	CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY	30	70	

Lecture hours-conservative topics class 1 ,2 amalgam, inlay ,class V can be taught in 3<sup>rd</sup> BDS.

Practical hours/clinical hours -4<sup>th</sup> year student to observe other procedures like

- Rotary endodontics
- RVG
- Thermoplasticized gutta percha
- Rubber dam application

- Bleaching of vital/non vital teeth
- Cast post
- Diastema closure
- Rubber base impression

# 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

- To be more interactive
- Student should come with sufficient information to be able to receive the applied concepts and skills better.
- Student should be keen to learn and demonstrate

The objectives of teaching Conservative dentistry can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as:

- a) Lectures
- b) Lecture Demonstrations
- c) Practical exercises
- d) Audio visual aids
- e) Small group discussions with regular feedback from the students
- f) Integrated Teaching
- g) Symposium and continuing medical education programmes.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS INCLUDING BIO-ETHICS AND JURISPRUDENCE

Topic	Mus	st Know	Desirable To Know	Nice	To Know
1.	•	Class 1 Amalgam	Anterior Root Canal	•	Indirect Restorations-
	•	Class 1amalgam With	Treatment		Casting Procedures
		Buccal and Palatal	Class 4 Composite	•	Observations/
		Extensions	Observations/Demonstrations		Demonstrations
	•	Class 2 Amalgam	of Vitality Assessment-Ept		of Magnification-
	•	Class 3 And Class 5 Gic	W L Assessment – Apex		Loupes Rvg Rotary
		Management Of Deep	Locators Periapical Surgery		Endodontics
		Caries-Temporary	Midline Diastema Bleaching		Thermoplastisized
		Restorations	Cast /Fibre Post Avulsed		Gutta Percha Ceramic

2.Additional Topics		Tooth Management- Holding Medium-Splinting• Rubber Dam Application• Biofilms• Magnification-Microscopes, Microscopic Surgery,Loupes• Recent Classification Of Trauma• Newer Concepts In Caries• Rotary Endodontic Techniques• Veneers• Light Cure Lamps, Bleaching Lights• Core Build Up Materials	Processing Management of Trauma Rubber Base Impression Procedures
3.	<ol> <li>Anterior Rct</li> <li>Class Iv Composite</li> <li>Midline Diastema and Space Management</li> <li>Bls Course(Basic Life Support)-3 Days</li> </ol>	1. Premolar Rct 2. Full Crown	<ol> <li>Magnification Loupes</li> <li>Management of Avulsed/Subluxated Tooth</li> </ol>
Lecture Classes:	<ol> <li>Introduction To Operative Dentistry</li> <li>Glossary &amp; Its Significance.</li> <li>Tooth Designation &amp; System Followed.</li> <li>Classification of Caries</li> <li>Basic Principles In Cavity Preparation</li> <li>Instruments &amp; Equipment for Tooth Preparation.</li> <li>Cavity Preparation for Amalgam.</li> <li>Cavity Preparation for Inlay</li> </ol>		

	0 Tooth Droporation for Tooth	
	9. Tooth Preparation for Tooth	
	Colored Materials	
	10. Matrices and Retainers	
	11. Deep Caries Management	
	12. Introduction to Root Canal	
	Treatment and Pulpotomy.	
	13. Operators Position, and	
	Chair Position for the	
	Patient.	
	14. Basic aspects of Sterilization	
	of Instruments and	
	Equipment	
	15. Basic aspects of	
	Management of Various	
	Restorative Materials.	
	(Amalgam, Cement, Glass	
	Ionomer, Composites)	
Conservative	Definition & Scope, Oral	
Dentistry	Hygiene in Relation to	
	Conservative Dentistry.	
	Instruments - Nomenclature,	
	Design and Formulae, Care and	
	Sterilization, Examination,	
	Diagnosis and Treatment	
	Planning, Charting and	
	Recording of Cases, Cavities	
	Classification and	
	Nomenclature, Choice of Filling	
	Materials.	
	Principles of Cavity	
	Preparation,	
	Control of Pain,	
	Prevention of Damages to Hard	

	and Soft Tissues During	
	Operative Procedures.	
	Methods Employed for	
	Exclusion of Saliva.	
	Bio Mechanics of Cavity	
	Design and Restoration with	
	Filling Materials, Pulp and Soft	
	Tissue Protection.	
	Airotors and High Speed	
	Equipment.	
	Cavity Preparation for	
	Various Types of Restorations	
	Including Inlays and Onlays.	
	Restorative Procedures,	
	Matrices, Drugs Used In The	
	Conservative Dentistry	
	Fractured Teeth and Their	
	Treatment Hypersensitivity and	
	its Treatment, Ceramics In	
	Conservative Dentistry.	
Endodontics	Rationale of Endodontic	
	Therapy, Diagnostic Aids In	
	Endodontics Care and	
	Sterilization of Instrument for	
	Endodonic Treatment of Vital	
	and Non-Vital Pulp, Tests for	
	Sterility of the Root Canal.	
	Drugs Used In Root Canal	
	Therapy.	
	Bleaching of Teeth.	
	Restoration of	
	Endodontically Treated	
	Teeth,Surgical Endodontics.	

Biomedical Ethics	<ul> <li>Respect Human Life and the Dignity of Human Individual</li> <li>Refrain From Supporting or Commiting Crimes against Humanity and Condemn all such acts</li> <li>Treat the Sick and Injured with Competence and Compassion</li> <li>Protect the Privacy and Confidentiality of those whom we care.</li> <li>Work Freely with Colleagues</li> <li>Educate The Public</li> <li>Teach and Mentor those who follow us</li> </ul>			
----------------------	--	--	--	--

# 7. PRACTICALS

EXERCISES FOR PRECLINICAL TRAINING - II YEAR B.D.S.

- Exercise I Excavation of Deep Caries&
  - Indirect Pulp capping
- Exercise II : Excavation of Deep Caries
  - &Direct Pulp capping
- Exercise III Pulpotomy
- Exercise IV Class preparations to

Exercise V	<ul> <li>receive</li> <li>Silver Amalgam</li> <li>One Lower Molar with Buccal Extension – 1</li> <li>One Lower Premolar - 1. One Upper Molar -1.</li> <li>Class II preparation for Silver Amalgam.</li> <li>One Lower Molar (Mesio Occlusal) - 1 One Lower Premolar (Disto</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Occlusal) - 1</li> <li>One Upper Molar (Disto Occlusal) -1</li> </ul>
Exercise VI:	Class III preparation for tooth ColouredMaterial One Upper Central Incisor (Palatal Approach) -1 One Lower Central Incisor (Labial Approach) -1
Exercise VII:	Class V Preparations One Upper Canine -(Tooth coloured Material) -1 One Lower Molar (Amalgam)
Exercise VIII: Exercise IX: Exercise X:	Inlay Preparation One Lower Molar (Mesio Occluso Distal) -1. One Upper Molar (Occlusal) -1 Access cavity preparation One Upper Lateral Incisor-1 observation on Fractured teeth

# 8. THEORY EXAMINATIONS (3 Hours)

ELABORATE ON 2 x 10	=	20 MARKS
WRITE NOTES ON 10 X 5	=	50 MARKS
		70 MARKS

Note: Elaborate On : One Essay in Conservative Dentistry and One Essay in endodontics Write Notes on: Four questions in conservative Dentistry, Four questions in Endodontics, One question in Dental Materials and One question in Esthetic Dentistry.

## 9. PRACTICAL/CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

**Clinical Exercises** 

I. Preparation for class II amalgam and restoration

Or

Preparation for Class I amalgam with buccal / palatal extension

- Or
- II. Anterior composite restoration

Or

III.Root canal treatment for anterior tooth up to WL determination

Mark distribution for the clinical examinations

I. CLASS I / CLASS II amalgam restoration	
---	--

Case history recording, examination, diagnosis and treatment planning	: 10 marks
Tooth preparation	: 35 marks
Base and matrix	: 15 marks
Restoration and carving	: 30 marks
Total	90 marks

Or II. Anterior composite restoration

Case history recording, examination, diagnosis and treatment plann Tooth preparation Lining and matrix Restoration Finishing	ning: 10 marks : 35 marks : 15 marks : 20 marks : 10 marks
Total	: 90 marks
Or III. Anterior RCT	
<ul> <li>Case history recording, examination, diagnosis and treatment planning</li> <li>Access preparation</li> <li>Working length</li> <li>Cleaning and shaping</li> <li>Master cone selection</li> </ul>	: 10 marks : 35marks : 15marks : 30marks
Total	90 marks
Viva	20 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
		Total		200

## 10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3months.

IA Marks Theory IA Marks : 10 Practical IA Marks: 10

## 11. RECORD BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

#### 12. TEXT BOOKS

#### DENTAL MATERIALS

- 1. Restorative Dental Materials -Robert G.Craig
- 2. Notes on Dental Materials E.C.Combe

## CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

- 1. The Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Sturdevant, MosbyU.S.A
- 2. Pickard's manual of operative dentistry
- 3. Principle & Practice of Operative Dentistry, Charbeneu, Varghese Publishing, Mumbai.
- 4. Grossman's Endodontic Practice, B. Suresh Chandra & V. GopiKrishna, WoltersKluwer

#### 13. REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1) Introduction to Dental Materials, Van Noort,
- 2) Applied Dental Materials, McCabe,

3) Ingle's textbook of endodontics

4) Cohen's Pathways of Pulp

5) Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach-James b.Summit

# 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

To facilitate reinforcement of learning and achievement of basic skills, the Interns shall perform atleast the following procedures independently or under the guidance of supervisors:

1. Restoration of extensively mutilated teeth	5 Cases
2. Inlay and onlay preparations	1Case
3. Use of tooth coloured restorative materials	4Cases
<ol><li>Treatment of discoloured Vital and non-vital teeth</li></ol>	1Case
5. Management of dento alveolar fracture	1Case
6. Management of pulpless, single-rooted teeth without periapical lesion	4Cases
<ol><li>Management of acute dento alveolar infections</li></ol>	2Cases
8. Management of pulpless, single-rooted teeth with peripheral lesion period	1Case
9. Non-surgical management of traumatized teeth during formative period.	

# Period of Postings

Conservative Dentistry - 1 Month

## **18. ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

## 1. GOAL

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure into the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems.

# 2. OBJECTIVES

## a. Knowledge and Understanding:

At the end of the course and clinical training the graduate is expected to -

- 1. Apply the knowledge gained in the related medical subjects like pathology, Microbiology and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problems
- 2. Diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment) patients with oral surgical problems.
- 3. Gain Knowledge of a range of surgical treatments.
- 4. Be able to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- 5. Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- 6. Understand the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- 7. Know the ethical issues and have communication ability.
- b. <u>Skills:</u>
  - 1. A graduate should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner, be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
  - 2. Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anaesthesia.
  - 3. Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under LA like frenectomy, alveolar procedures & biopsy etc.
  - 4. Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
  - 5. Able to provide/primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.

6. Understand the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved, in inpatient management.

#### c. Attitude:

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes

- 1. Willingness to apply the current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patient and community.
- 2. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- 3. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- 4. Willingness to participate in the CDE programmes to update knowledge and professional skill from time to time
- 5. Help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.

## d. Integration:

Horizontal integration - Provision of learning within the structure where individual departments/subject areas contribute to the development and delivery of learning in a meaningful, holistic manner. Links are made between the different subject areas and that learning is enriched by the connections and interrelationships being made explicit by this process.

Vertical integration - combination of basic and clinical sciences in such a way that the traditional divide between preclinical and clinical studies is broken down. Basic science is represented explicitly in the curriculum within the clinical environments during all the years of undergraduate education and beyond into postgraduate training and continuing professional development.

(e.g.) All the students studied a case of Oral cancer - the second-year student prepared the pathology part while the intern correlated it with the case presentation. This was followed by a first year explaining the anatomy and the final year explaining the signs, symptoms, grading and staging, The surgical part was correlated with anatomy by the postgraduate.

#### e. Knowledge about infection and cross infection in dentistry:

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rulesand regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

# f. <u>Computer Proficiency:</u>

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes. Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

## 3. COMPETENCIES

- 1. General skills
- 2. Practice Management
- 3. Communication and Community Resources
- 4. Patient Care Diagnosis
- 5. Patient Care Treatment Planning
- 6. Competencies specific to the subject
- Able to apply the knowledge gained in the basic medical and clinical subjects in the management of patients with surgical problems
- Able to diagnose, manage and treat patients with basic oral surgical problems
- Have a broad knowledge of maxillofacial surgery and oral implantology
- Should be familiar with legal, ethical and moral issues pertaining to the patient care and communication skill
- Should have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner
- Understand and practice the basic principles of asepsis and sterilization
- Should be competent in the extraction of the teeth under both local and general anaesthesia

- Competent to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedure under LA liketrans-alveolar extraction, frenectomy, dento alveolar procedures, simple impaction, biopsy etc
- Competent to assess, prevent and manage common complications that arise during and after minor oral surgery
- Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office
- Familiar with the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in the in patient management

## 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture Hours III Year – 20 hours IV Year – 50 hours

Clinical Hours III Year – 70 hours IV Year – 200 hours

## **5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY**

- Combination of lectures
- Small group seminars, tutorials
- Clinical skills laboratory sessions
- Supervised clinical activity
- Problem based curriculum in problem solving and diagnosis.

# 6. THEORY SYLLABUS INCLUDING BIO-ETHICS, DENTAL JURISPRUDENCE.

#### **Third Year**

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction	Definition, Aims & objectives and scope of Oral and Maxillofacial surgery		

Diagnosis in oral	History Taking	
Surgery Clinical Examination Investigations	Infection control	Principles of infection control Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent infection during surgery Preparation of the patient Measures to be taken by operator Sterilisation of instruments - various methods of sterilisation etc. Cross infection, HIV/AIDS and hepatitis
	Local Anaesthesia	Neurology of facial pain Historical aspects, definition, types of LA, indications, contraindications, advantages and disadvantages, concept of LA Local anaesthetic drugs, Classification Ideal requirements of LA solutions, composition and mode of action, Types of LA Choice of particular mode of anaesthesia Complications of LA, prevention and management. Anaesthesia technique- Mandible Pterygomandibular space - boundaries and contents, Interior dental nerve block- various techniques, complications, mental foramen nerve block Anaesthesia technique Maxilla, Infraorbital nerve block, Posterior superior alveolar nerve block Use of vasoconstrictors in local anaesthetic solution, advantages, contraindications, various vasoconstrictors used
General anaesthesia		Concept of general anaesthesia. Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry. Pre-anaesthetic evaluation of the patient. Pre-anaesthetic medication -

		advantages, drugs used. Commonly used anaesthetic agents. Complications during and after G.A. I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Midazolam. Indications, mode of action, technique etc. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Use of oxygen and emergency drugs. Tracheostomy.	
Exodontia	Ideal extraction, Introduction, indications, contra indications, extraction in medically compromised individuals		
Methods of extraction- Forceps or intra alveolar or closed method. principles, types of movement and force, Trans alveolar, surgical or open method, indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators - uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators			
Complications of			

exodontia, complications during exodontias, common to both		
maxilla and mandible, postoperative complications, Prevention and management of		
complications Medical Emergency Medical Compromised Patients	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly – (a) Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory (c) Endocrine (d) Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy	
Painless Surgery: I. Pre- anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used 2. Anaesthetic considerations - a) Local b) Local with IV sedations 3. Use of general anaesthetic		

c) Access: Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal. Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using. Chisel & osteotome.		
Principles of oral surgery	Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principle's, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton. a) Submandibular b) Pre-auricular c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit d) Bicoronal incision e) Control of haemorrhage during surgery Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc. f) Drainage and Debridement, Purpose of drainage: in surgical wounds Debridement: purpose, soft tissue as bone dement.	

	<ul> <li>g) Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc.</li> <li>h) Post-operative care Post-operative instructions Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics Control of infection - antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post-operative follow up – significance</li> </ul>	
Ethics	Introduction to Ethics What is ethics? What are values and norms? How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life? Hippocratic oath. Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneve, International code of ethics, D.C.I. Code of ethics. Ethics of the Individual The patient as a person Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonome of decision Doctor Patient relationship <b>Professional Ethics</b> Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence <b>Research Ethics</b> :	

	Animal and experimental	
	research/humanness	
Human experimentation		
	Human volunteer research-informed	
	consent	
	Drug trials	
	Ethical workshop of cases	
	Gathering all scientific factors	
	Gathering all value factors	
	Identifying areas of value-conflict,	
	setting of priorities	
	Working out criteria towards decisions	
	Basic principles of law	
	Contract laws- dentist - patient	
	relationships & Legal forms of practice	
	Dental malpractice	
	Person identification through dentistry	
Dental	Legal protection for practicing dentist.	
Jurisprudence	Consumer protection act	
•	Trans alveolar extraction, Impacted	
	teeth: General factors, Incidence,	
	Aetiology, Classification	
Dento-alveolar	Indications, Assessment: clinical &	
Surgery	radiological, Anaesthetic considerations,	
	Surgical procedures Endodontic	
	surgery: Introduction, classification,	
	apiceoctomy, replantation	
	Incidence, definition, aetiology.	
	(a) Impacted mandibular third molar.	
Impacted teeth	Classification, reasons for removal,	
	Assessment - both clinical as	
	radiological Surgical procedures for	
	removal. Complications during and after	

	removal, Prevention and management. (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localisation, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc.		
Infection of oral cavity	Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections, spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar abscess- aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws - Definition; Aetiology, Predisposing factors, classification, clinical features and management. Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications Hepatitis B and HIV		
Cystic lesions of jaws	Definition, classification, pathogenesis Diagnosis, clinical features, radiological, aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology Management-Types of surgical procedures, rationale of the technique, indications, procedure and complications		
Tumours of the oral Cavity	General considerations, Carcinoma of oral cavity, TNM classification	Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer	

	Non-odontogenic benign tumours -		
	lipoma, fibroma, papilloma, ossifying		
	fibroma, myoma etc.		
	Ameloblastoma-Clinical features,		
	radiographic features, methods of		
	management of Carcinoma of oral		
	cavity Biopsy – types		
	Outline of management of squamous cell carcinoma, surgery, radiotherapy,		
	General consideration, types of the	Management of fracture of condyle -	
Fractures of the	fractures, Aetiology, C/F, and general	aetiology, classification, clinical features	
jaws	principles. Dento-alveolar Fractures,	and general principles of management	
jawo	methods of management	reduction and fixation	
	Mandibular Fractures – Applied	Orbital fractures & fractures of Zygomatic	
	Anatomy, Classification Diagnosis –	complex	
	Clinical and Radiological Features		
	Management- open and closed Fixation,		
	Immobilisation methods, outline of rigid		
	and semi rigid internal fixation		
	Fractures of middle third of the face,	Surgical anatomy, Dislocation - Types,	
	Definition of mid-face, applied surgical	aetiology, clinical features and	
	anatomy, classification, clinical features	management	
	and outline of management		
	Classification, clinical features,		
	Indications for treatment, Various		
	methods of reduction and fixation		
	Alveolar fractures- methods of		
	management		
	Ankylosis- definition, aetiology, clinical		
	features and management		
TMJ disorders			Myofunctional pain

		dysfunction syndrome- aetiology, clinical features management, nonsurgical
		and surgical
		Internal derangement & Arthritis and other disorders
	Surgical anatomy, Acute & chronic	
Diseases of	sinusitis	
maxillary Sinus	Surgical approach of sinusitis- Caldwell- luc procedure, removal of root from the	
	sinus	
	Oro-antral fistula – aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods of closure	
Pre-prosthetic surgery	Introduction, aims Definition, classification of procedures. (a) Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, Reduction of maxillary tuberosity, Frenectemies and removal of tori. (b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures (c) Ridge augmentation and reconstruction.	

Salivary gland diseases	Indications, use of bone grafts, hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of Osseo- integration Knowledge of various types of implants and Surgical procedure to place implants Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases, sialography, contrast media, procedure, Salivary calculi and Infections of the salivary glands, sialolithiasis- Submandibular and parotid duct- clinical features and management, salivary fistulae, common tumours of salivary glands like pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands	Tumours of the salivary gland and management	
Neurological disorders	Trigeminal neuralgia - Definition, Aetiology, C/F and methods of management including surgery. Glossopharyngeal and Facial paralysis - aetiology, clinical features	Nerve injuries - classification, neurorhaphy etc.	
Cleft lip and cleft palate			Aetiology of the clefts, Incidence, classification, Role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the

Developmental deformities		p B p re a b fc C s m c	losure procedures. Basic forms, prognathism, etrognathism and open bite. Reasons or correction, Dutline of aurgical methods carried out on naxilla and
Oral Implantology		P	nandible Principles of mplantology
Medical emergency in dental practice	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly - (a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (0) Epilepsy		
Emergency drugs	Intramuscular iv injections, applied anatomy, ideal location of giving these injections, techniques etc.		

#### 7. PRACTICALS Procedures & Demonstrations

#### Third Year

Students should learn the following exercises:

- Case history taking
- Observe Cases in the Casualty
- Examination of the patient
- Recording blood pressure

- Use of different instruments in Oral & Maxillofacial surgery
- Various local anaesthetic injection techniques on patients

### Practical and Clinical Quota

Clinical exercises	Quota
Extraction of Maxillary teeth	25 cases
Wiring techniques on models	1 exercise
Suturing techniques on models.	1 exercise

### Final Year PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL: 200 HOURS

#### STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO LEARN THE FOLLOWING EXERCISES:

- Case history taking
- Examination of the patient
- Recording blood pressure
- Use of different instruments in Oral & Maxillofacial surgery
- Various local anaesthetic injection techniques on patients
- Extraction of mobile and firm teeth
- Trans-alveolar extraction of root stumps
- Surgical removal of Simple impacted teeth
- Management of dento-alveolar fractures with arch bar fixation, eyelets and inter-maxillary fixations.
- Training in basic life support skills

### PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL QUOTA

Clinical exercises	Quota	Observe/Do/Assist
Extraction of teeth	60 cases	Do
Trans-alveolar method of extraction with suturing	5 cases	Assist
Management of dento-alveolar fractures with arch bar fixation, eyelets and inter-maxillary fixations	5 cases	Observe
IM & IV Injection techniques	5 cases	Do
Major surgical procedures under general anaesthesia	5 cases	Observe
Training in Handling medical emergencies, CPR and basic life support		Do

#### 8. THEORY EXAMINATION (3 Hours)

Elaborate on: 2 x 10= 20 Marks Write notes on: 10 x 5 = 50 Marks Total Marks= 70 Marks

### 9. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

**Clinicals** in Oral Surgery: 70 + 20 = 90 Marks

A. 70 Marks

Case History :	20 Marks
Local anaesthesia technique:	30 Marks
Extraction of firm tooth :	20 Marks

(Maxillary/ Mandibular tooth) and management of the patient

B. 20 Marks (Wiring techniques on models 10 marks) (Suturing techniques on models 10 marks)

C. Viva Voce : 20 marks				
	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total 200				

#### **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in every 3 months.

Topics for each assessment

# 3<sup>rd</sup> Year

First Internal Assessment

Торіс	Details of the Topic	
Introduction	Definition, Aims & objectives and scope of Oral and Maxillofacial surgery	
History Taking		
Diagnosis in oral surgery	Clinical Examination	
Surgery	Investigations	
Infection control	Principles of infection control Asepsis: Definition, measures to prevent infection during surgery Preparation of the patient Measures to be taken by operator Sterilisation of instruments - various methods of sterilisation etc. Cross infection, HIV/AIDS and hepatitis	

# Second Internal Assessment

Local Anaesthesia	Neurology of facial pain Historical aspects, definition, types of LA, indications, contraindications, advantages and disadvantages, concept of LA Local anaesthetic drugs, Classification Ideal requirements of LA solutions, composition and mode of action, Types of LA Choice of particular mode of anaesthesia Complications of LA, prevention and management. Anaesthesia technique- Mandible Pterygomandibular space - boundaries and contents, Interior dental nerve block- various techniques, complications, mental foramen nerve block Anaesthesia technique- Maxilla, Infraorbital nerve block, Posterior superior alveolar nerve block Use of vasoconstrictors in local anaesthetic solution, advantages, contraindications, various vasoconstrictors used
General anaesthesia	Concept of general anaesthesia. Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry. Pre- anaesthetic evaluation of the patient. Pre-anaesthetic medication - advantages, drugs used. Commonly used anaesthetic agents. Complications during and after G.A. I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Midazolam. Indications, mode of action, technique etc. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Use of oxygen and emergency drugs. Tracheostomy.

## Third Internal Assessment

	Ideal extraction, Introduction, indications, contra indications, extraction in medically compromised individuals
Exodontia	Methods of extraction-Forceps or intra alveolar or closed method. principles, types of movement and force, Trans alveolar, surgical or open method, indications, surgical procedure. Dental elevators - uses, classification, principles in the use of elevators, commonly used elevators
	Complications of exodontia, complications during exodontias, common to both maxilla and mandible, postoperative complications, Prevention and management of complications
Medical Emergency Medical Compromised Patients	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly – (a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory (c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy

#### Final Year First Internal Assessment

Painless Surgery:

- I. Pre-anaesthetic considerations. Pre-medication: purpose, drugs used
- 2. Anaesthetic considerations a) Local b) Local with IV sedations
- 3. Use of general anaesthetic

c) Access:

Intra-oral: Mucoperiosteal flaps, principles, commonly used intra oral incisions. Bone Removal: Methods of bone removal. Use of Burs: Advantages & precautions Bone cutting instruments: Principles of using. Chisel & osteotome. Extra-oral: Skin incisions - principle's, various extra-oral incision to expose facial skeleton.

- a) Submandibular
- b) Pre-auricular
- c) Incision to expose maxilla & orbit
  - d) Bicoronal incision

e) Control of haemorrhage during surgery Normal Haemostasis Local measures available to control bleeding Hypotensive anaesthesia etc.

f) Drainage and Debridement, Purpose of drainage: in surgical wounds Debridement: purpose, soft tissue as bone dement.

g) Closure of wounds Suturing: Principles, suture material, classification, body response to various materials etc.

h) Post-operative care Post-operative instructions

Physiology of cold and heat Control of pain - analgesics

Control of infection – antibiotics Control of swelling - anti-inflammatory drugs Long term post-operative follow up – significance

### Introduction to Ethics

What is ethics?

What are values and norms?

Ethics

Principles of

oral surgery

How to form a value system in one's personal and professional life? Hippocratic oath. Declaration of Helsinki, WHO declaration of Geneva, International code of ethics, D.C.I. Code of ethics. **Ethics of the Individual**  The patient as a person Right to be respected Truth and confidentiality Autonomy of decision Doctor Patient relationship **Professional Ethics** Code of conduct Contract and confidentiality Charging of fees, fee splitting Prescription of drugs Over-investigating the patient Malpractice and negligence **Research Ethics**: Animal and experimental research/humanness Human experimentation Human volunteer research-informed consent Drug trials Ethical workshop of cases Gathering all scientific factors Gathering all value factors Identifying areas of value-conflict, setting of priorities Working out criteria towards decisions

Basic principles of law Contract laws- dentist - patient relationships & Legal Dental forms of practice Dental malpractice Person identification through dentistry Jurisprudence Legal protection for practicing dentist. Consumer protection act Trans alveolar extraction, Impacted teeth: General factors, Incidence, Aetiology, Classification Dento-alveolar Indications, Assessment: clinical & radiological, Surgery Anaesthetic considerations, Surgical procedures Endodontic surgery: Introduction, classification, apiceoctomy, replantation Incidence, definition, aetiology. (a) Impacted mandibular third molar. Classification, reasons for removal, Assessment - both clinical as radiological Surgical procedures for removal. Complications during and after removal, Prevention and management. Impacted teeth (b) Maxillary third molar, Indications for removal, classification, Surgical procedure for removal. (c) Impacted maxillary canine Reasons for canine impaction, Localisation, indications for removal, Methods of management, labial and palatal approach, Surgical exposure, transplantation, removal etc.

#### **Second Internal Assessment**

- Infection Introduction, factors responsible for infection, course of odontogenic infections,
- of oral spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces. Dento-alveolar

cavity abscess- aetiology, clinical features and management. Osteomyelitis of the jaws -Definition; Aetiology, Predisposing factors, classification, clinical features and management.

Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications Hepatitis B and HIV

Definition, classification, pathogenesis Diagnosis, clinical features, radiological,

Cystic aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology Management-Types of

jaws aspiration biopsy, use of contrast media and histopathology management is surgical procedures, rationale of the technique, indications, procedure and complications

General considerations, Carcinoma of oral cavity,

TNM classification

Non-odontogenic benign tumours - lipoma, fibroma, papilloma, ossifying fibroma, myoma etc.

Tumours Ameloblastoma-Clinical features, radiographic features, methods of management of of the oral Carcinoma of oral cavity

Cavity

Biopsy – types, TNM classification

Outline of management of squamous cell carcinoma, surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy. Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and early detection of oral cancer

General consideration, types of the fractures, Aetiology, C/F, and general principles. Dento-alveolar Fractures, methods of management

Mandibular Fractures – Applied Anatomy, Classification Diagnosis – Clinical and Radiological Features Management- open and closed Fixation, Immobilisation

Fractures methods, outline of rigid and semi rigid internal fixation

#### of the jaws

Management of fracture of condyle - aetiology, classification, clinical features and general principles of management reduction and fixation

Fractures of middle third of the face, Definition of mid-face, applied surgical anatomy, classification, clinical features and outline of management

Orbital fractures & fractures of Zygomatic complex

		Classification, clinical features, Indications for treatment, Various methods of reduction and fixation Alveolar fractures- methods of management
		Complications - delayed union, non-union and malunion.
		Surgical anatomy, Dislocation- Types, aetiology, clinical features and management
	<b>TN</b> 4 1	Ankylosis- definition, aetiology, clinical features and management
	TMJ disorders	Myofunctional pain dysfunction syndrome-aetiology, clinical features management, nonsurgical and surgical
		Internal derangement & Arthritis and other disorders
	Diseases of maxillary Sinus	Surgical anatomy, Acute & chronic sinusitis Surgical approach of sinusitis- Caldwell- luc procedure, removal of root from the sinus
		Oro-antral fistula -aetiology, clinical features and various surgical methods of closure

## Third Internal Assessment

Pre-prosthetic surgery	<ul> <li>Introduction, aims Definition, classification of procedures.</li> <li>(a) Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, Reduction of maxillary tuberosity, Frenectemies and removal of tori.</li> <li>(b) Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures Indications and various surgical procedures</li> <li>(c) Ridge augmentation and reconstruction. Indications, use of bone grafts, hydroxyapatite Implants - concept of Osseo- integration Knowledge of various types of implants and Surgical procedure to place implants</li> </ul>
Salivary gland diseases	Diagnosis of salivary gland diseases, sialography, contrast media, procedure, Salivary calculi and Infections of the salivary glands,

Neurological disorders	sialolithiasis- Submandibular and parotid duct- clinical features and management, salivary fistulae, common tumours of salivary glands like pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary glands Tumours of the salivary gland and management Trigeminal neuralgia - Definition, Aetiology, C/F and methods of management including surgery. Glossopharyngeal and Facial paralysis - aetiology, clinical features	
Ne	erve injuries - classification, neurorhaphy etc.	
Cleft lip and cleft palate	Aetiology of the clefts, Incidence, classification, Role of dental surgeon in the management of cleft patients. Outline of the closure procedures.	
Developmental deformities	Basic forms, prognathism, retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction, Outline of surgical methods carried out on maxilla and mandible	
Oral Implantology Medical emergency in dental practice Emergency drugs	Principles of implantology	
	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental practice particularly - (a)Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory(c) Endocrine (d)Anaphylactic reaction (e) Epilepsy Intramuscular iv injections, applied anatomy, ideal location of giving these injections, techniques etc.	

## Schedule for each assessment

First November Second February Third May Model Exam July

## 11. RECORD NOTE/LOG BOOK

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases/teaching materials as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical/practical training and examinations.

#### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- i. Alling John F et al Impacted teeth
- ii. Srinivasan B Textbook of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- iii. Malamed S F Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office
- iv. Banks P Killey's fracture of mandible
- v. Banks P Killey's fracture of middle third of the facial skeleton
- vi. McGovanda The Maxillary sinus and its dental implication
- vii. Seward G R et al Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery Part I
- viii. Mc Carthy F M Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients
- ix. Laskin D M Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- x. Howe G L Extraction of teeth
- xi. Howe G L Minor oral surgery
- xii. Balaji SM Textbook of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

#### **13. REFERENCE BOOKS**

- i. Peterson L J et al Principles of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Vol 1,2 & 3
- ii. Peterson I J et al Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- iii. Topazian R G & Goldberg M H Oral and Maxillofacial infections
- iv. Impacted teeth; Alling John F et al.
- v. Principles of oral and maxillofacial surgery; Vol.1,2 & 3 Peterson LJ et al.
- vi. Text book of oral and maxillofacial surgery: Srinivasan B.
- vii. Handbook of medical emergencies in the dental office, Malamed SF.
- viii. Killeys Fractures of the mandible; Banks P.
- ix. Killeys fractures of the middle 3<sup>rd</sup> of the facial skeleton; Banks P.
- x. The maxillary sinus and its dental implications; McGovanda
- xi. Killey and Kays outline of oral surgery Part-1: Seward GR et al
- xii. Essentials of safe dentistry for the medically compromised patients; Mc Carthy FM
- xiii.Oral & maxillofacial surgery, Vol 2; Laskin Dm

xiv.Extraction of teeth; Howe.GI

xv. Minor Oral Surgery; Howe.Gl

xvi.Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery; Peterson I.J. et al

xvii.Oral and maxillofacial infections; Topazian RC & Goldberg MH

### 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

A. The internees during their posting in oral surgery shall perform the following procedures:

1. Extractions	50
2. Surgical extractions	2
3. Impactions	2
4. Simple Intra Maxillary Fixation	1
5. Cysts enucleations	1
6. Incision and drainage	2
<ol><li>Alveoloplasties, Biopsies &amp; Frenectomies, etc.</li></ol>	3

- B. The Internees shall perform the following on Cancer Patients:
- 1. Maintain file work
- 2. Do extractions for radiotherapy cases
- 3. Perform biopsies
- 4. Observe varied cases of oral cancers.
- C. The Internees shall have 15 days posting in emergency services of a dental/general hospital with extended responsibilities in emergency dental care in the wards. During this period they shall attend to all emergencies under the direct supervision of oral surgeon during any operation.

1. Emergencies.

(i) Toothache; (ii) trigeminal neuralgia; (iii) Bleeding from mouth due to trauma, post extraction, bleeding disorder or haemophylia; (iv) Airway obstruction due to fracture mandible and maxilla; dislocation of mandible; syncope or vasovagal attacks; ludwing's angina; tooth fracture; post intermaxillary fixation after general Anaesthesia.

- 2. Work in I.C.U. with particular reference to resuscitation procedures.
- 3. Conduct tutorials on medico-legal aspects including reporting on actual cases coming to casualty. They should have visits to law court.

### Period of Postings

Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery - 1 1/2 Months

#### **19. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY**

#### 1. GOAL

To provide critical knowledge and understanding of public health dentistry To develop students understanding of the major oral health problems of community To equip students with the ability to critically analyze dental public health problems and develop practical solutions to protect and promote the oral health for the community To enable students to understand and undertake health services research and to apply key findings into dental public health practice

#### 2. OBJECTIVES

#### a. KNOWLEDGE:

Apply basic sciences knowledge regarding etiology, diagnosis and management of all the oral conditions at the individual and community level Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given individual patient or a community for the purpose of planning and execution of community oral health programme. Ability to conduct oral health surveys in order to identify all the oral health problems affecting the community and find solutions using multi-disciplinary approach. Ability to act as a consultant in Community Oral Health and take part in research (both basic and clinical), present and publish the outcome at various scientific conferences and journals, both national and international.

#### b. <u>SKILLS:</u>

Take history, conduct clinical examination including all diagnostic procedures to arrive at diagnosis at the individual level and conduct survey of the community at a state and national level of all conditions related to oral health to arrive at community diagnosis. Plan and perform all necessary treatment, prevention, and promotion of Oral Health at the individual and community level. Plan appropriate Community Oral Health Programme, conduct the programme and evaluate, at the community level. Ability to make use of knowledge of epidemiology to identify causes and plan appropriate preventive and control measures. Develop appropriate person power at various levels and their effective utilization. Conduct survey and use appropriate methods to impart Oral Health Education Develop ways of helping the community towards easy payment plan, followed by evaluation of their oral health care needs. Develop the planning, implementation, evaluation and administrative skills to carry out successful Community oral Health programmes

### c. ATTITUDE:

Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Community Oral Health activities. To apply ethical and moral standards while carrying out epidemiological research. Develop communication skills, in particular to explain the causes and prevention of oral health diseases to the patient. Be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed and promote teamwork approach. Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion

#### d. INTEGRATION:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease.

#### e. KNOWLEDGE ABOUT INFECTION AND CROSS INFECTION IN DENTISTRY :

Knowledge about asepsis – disinfection and sterilization of instruments, clinical area/ personal care as per universal protection, and disposal of medical wastes in the appropriate modes. Students should be aware of the rules and regulations pertaining to maintenance of clinical set up and waste disposal.

#### f. COMPUTER PROFICIENCY :

Basic knowledge of Computers, MS Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes Basic operative skills in analysis of data and knowledge of multimedia. Students should utilize a combination of traditional classroom courses, and online courses. The following validation is required and must be completed.

- i. Technological Requirements for all Graduate Students
- ii. A laptop or desktop computer that supports the following requirements
  - a. Operating system requirements
  - b. Internet browser requirements
  - c. Reliable and consistent access to the internet
  - d. Antivirus software which is current and consistently updated
  - e. Microsoft Office
  - f. Adobe Reader (or equivalent to view PDF files)

### 3. COMPETENCIES

i. General skills:

- Apply knowledge& skills in day to day practice
- Apply principles of ethics
- Analyze the outcome of treatment
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment
- Participate and involve in professional bodies
- Self-assessment & willingness to update the knowledge & skills from time to time
- Involvement in simple research projects
- Minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills
- Refer patients for consultation and specialized treatment
- Basic study of forensic odontology and geriatric dental problems

ii. Practice Management:

- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel
- Maintain all records
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs
- Practice within the scope of one's competence

iii. Communication and Community Resources:

- Assess patients goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care
- Able to communicate freely, orally and In writing with all concerned
- Participate in improving the oral health Of the individuals through community activities.

iv. Patient Care – Diagnosis:

- Obtaining patient's .history in a methodical way
- Performing thorough clinical examination
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information
- Obtaining appropriate consultation
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis

- v. Patient Care Treatment Planning:
- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequence treatment plan using diagnostic and prognostic information
- Ability to order appropriate investigations
- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during dental treatment
- Perform basic cardiac life support
- Management of pain including post operative
- Administration of all forms of local anaesthesia
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections
- Prescription of drags, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth
- Minor oral surgical procedures
- Management of oro-facial infections
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy,
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs
- Various kinds of motivative procedures using different materials available
- Simple endodontic procedures
- Removable and fixed prosthodontics
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy

vi. Competencies specific to the subject

#### 4. TEACHING HOURS

Lecture hours - 60 hours Clinical hours -200 hours

#### 5. TEACHING METHODOLOGY

Lectures Group discussion

## 6. THEORY SYLLABUS

TOPIC	MUST KNOW	DESIRABLE TO KNOW	NICE TO KNOW
Introduction to Dentistry	Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry. Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry		
Public Health	Health & Disease:- Concepts, Philogophy, Definition and Characteristics Public Health:-Definition, Concepts, History of public health, General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods Environmental Health: - Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification, environmental sanitation of water, disposal of waste, sanitation, role in mass disaster Health care delivery system: Centre and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health organisations.	Screening of disease. Public Health Administration:- Priority,Establishment, Manpower, private Practice Management Practice Management Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts and methods of identification in forensic dentistry Health Education: - Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education	Nutrition in oral diseases Behavioural science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their relevance in dental practice and community.
Dental Public Health	Definition and difference between community and clinical health. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis ,oral cancer & TMJ	aids	

	Our service and the service of the service of		
	Survey procedures: Planning,		
	implementation and evaluation, WHO oral		
	health survey methods 1997, indices for		
	dental diseases.		
	Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries,		
	operational and non-operational,		
	incremental and comprehensive		
	healthcare, school dental health.		
	Payments of dental care: Methods of		
	payments and dental insurance,		
	Government plans Preventive Dentistry-		
	definition, Levels, role of individual		
	,Community and .profession, fluorides in		
	dentistry, plaque control programmes.		
Bio Statistics	Bio Statistics: - Introduction, collection of		
	data, presentation of data, Measures of		
	Central tendency, measures of dispersion,		
	Tests of significance, Sampling and		
	sampling techniques -types, errors, bias,		
	blind trials and calibration.		
Research	Research Methodology: -Definition, types		
Methodology			
Health			
Information	Computers, MS Office, Window 2000,		
	Statistical Programmes		
Practice	Dentist Act 1948 Dental Council of India	Maintenance of	Place and locality
Management	Indian Dental Association	records/accounts/audit.	Premises & layout
Ŭ		Consumer Protection	-
		Act.	
Methodology Health Information	Statistical Programmes Dentist Act 1948 Dental Council of India	records/accounts/audit. Consumer Protection	Place and locality Premises & layout

## **Bioethics**

Bioethics is the application of ethics to the field of medicine and healthcare. Bioethics includes medical ethics, which focuses on issues in health care; research ethics, which focuses issues in the conduct of research; environmental ethics,

which focuses on issues pertaining to the relationship between human activities and the environment, and public health ethics.

### 7. PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGRAMME IN PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

These exercises designed to help the student in IV year students:

- 1. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
- 2. Take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme

Exercises:

- 1. Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capita income
- 2. Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis at national and international levels
- 3. Preparation of oral health education material posters, models, slides, lectures, play acting skits etc.
- 4. Oral health status assessment of the community using indices and WHO basic oral health Survey methods.
- 5. Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finances for dental practices-preparing project report.
- 6. Visit to primary health centre-to acquaint with activities and primary health care delivery
- 7. Visit to water purification plant/public health laboratory/ centre for treatment of waste and sewage water
- 8. Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school children, emergency treatment and health education including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)
- 9. Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients
- 10. Preventive dentistry: in the department application of pit and fissure sealants, fluoride gel application procedure, A. R. T., Comprehensive health for 5 patients at least 2 patients
- I. Complete Case History

Index:

- 1. Oral -hygiene indices simplified and origional- Green and Vermilion
- 2. Plaque index by Silness and Loe
- 3. Gingival Index by Loe and Silness

- 4. Periodontal Index- CPI and Russel
- 5. Dental Caries index: DMF: T and S, df: t and s
- 6. Fluorosis index by Dean
- II. Health Education
- 1. Make one Audio visual aid
- 2. Make a health talk
- III. Practical work
- 1. Pit and fissure sealant
- 2. Topical fluoride application

Attendance requirement, Progress and Conduct 75% in theory and 75% in practical/clinical in each year .

### **METHODS OF EVALUATION:**

Evaluation may be achieved by the following tested methods:

- 1. Written test
- 2. Practicals
- 3. Clinical examination
- 4. Viva voce

## 8. THEORY EXAMINATION: (3 Hours)

Elaborate on  $2 \times 10 = 20$  Marks Write Notes on  $10 \times 5 = 50$  Marks

Total Marks 70 Marks

#### 9. PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL EXAMINATION: Practical & Clinical Evaluation:

Complete case history with two Oral indices - 90 marks

Viva Voce- 20 marks

	Examination	Internal Assessment	Viva	Total
Theory	70	10	20	100
Practicals	90	10	-	100
Total			200	

#### **10. FORMATIVE/INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**

The continuing assessment examination (both Theory/Practical) held at least 3times in a particular year and best of two examinations should be considered. The Internal Assessment marks to be submitted to the University, once in every three months. The marks scored by the students shall be displayed on the Notice board and a copy forwarded by HOD shall be sent to the University once in three months.

### 11. RECORD NOTE/LOG BOOK:

Record shall be maintained and assessed periodically by faculty and HOD. Institution shall provide adequate number of cases as specified in Dental Council of India regulation for the students during clinical training and examinations.

### **12. TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Dentistry dental practice and community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt . Edn- 983 W. B. Saunders company
- 2. Principles of Dental public health by James Morse Dunning, IV Edition 1986, Harward University Press.
- 3. Dental public health and community Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by the C.V.Mosby company 1981

- 4. Community oral health A –system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Appletoncentury-Crofts/New York,1981
- Community dentistry A problem oriented approach by P.C. Dental Hand book series vol .8. by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, series editor –Alvin F Gardener, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachusetts , 1980
- 6. Dental public health- An introduction to public health dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt Published by John Wright and sons Bristol, 1980.
- 7. Oral health surveys Basic methods ,2013 Published by WHO GENEVA available at the regional office New Delhi
- 8. Preventive Medicine and Hygiene By Maxcy and Rosenau, Published by Appleton century crofts, 1986
- 9. Preventive Dentistry By J.O. Forrest published by John Wright and Sons Bristoli ,1980
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997
- 11. Introduction to Bio- statistics By B.A.Mahajan
- 12. Research Methodology and Bio statistics .
- 13. Introduction to statistical methods By Grewal.
- 14. Text Book of Preventive and social Medicine by Park and park, 24th edition
- 15. Community Dentistry by Dr.Soben Peter. 5th Edition

### **13. REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brian A. Burt, Edn. -1983, W.B.Saunders company
- 2. Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, IV Edition , 1986, Harvard University Press.
- 3. Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong publication by The C.V. Mosby Company 1981.
- 4. Community Oral Health- A system approach by Patricia P.Cormier and Joyce I.Levy published by Appleton Century Crofts/New York, 1981
- 5. Community Dentistry A problem oriented approach by P.C. Dental hand book series Vol 8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc.Littleton Massachuseltts, 1980.
- 6. Dental Public Health An Introduction to Community Dentistry, Editted by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brian Burt, Published by John Wright and sons Bristol, 1980.
- 7. Oral Health Surveys Basic Methods, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 1997, Published by W.H.O. Geneva Available at the regional office New Delhi.
- 8. Preventive Medicine and Hygiene By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts, 1986.
- 9. Preventive Dentistry by J.O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristol, 1980.
- 10. Preventive Dentistry by Murray, 1997.

- 11.Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and Park, 14<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 12. Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.
- 13. Introduction to Bio-statistics by B.K. Mahajan
- 14. Research methodology and Bio-statistics
- 15. Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal.

## 14. CRI POSTING SCHEDULE AND ORIENTATION

- 1. The internees shall conduct health education sessions for individuals and groups on oral health public health nutrition, behavioral sciences, environmental health, preventive dentistry and epidemiology.
- 2. They shall conduct a short term epidemiological survey in the community, or in the alternate, participate in the planning and methodology.
- 3. They shall arrange effective demonstrations of:
  - a) Preventive and interceptive procedures for prevalent dental diseases.

b) Mouth-rinsing and other oral hygiene demonstrations	-5Cases
c) Tooth brushing techniques	-5Cases
<ol><li>Conduction of oral health education programmes at</li></ol>	
A) School setting	2
B) Community setting	2
C) Adult education programmes	2
5. Preparation of Health Education materials	5

- 6. Exposure to team concept and National Health Care systems:
  - a) Observation of functioning of health infrastructure.
  - b) Observation of functioning of health care team including multipurpose workers male and female, health educators and other workers.
  - c) Observation of atleast one National Health Programme.
  - d) Observation of interlinkages of delivery of oral health care with Primary Health care. Mobile dental clinics, as and when available, should be provided for this teachings.

### **Period of Postings**

Community Dentistry / Rural Services - 3 months